## Academic Libraries: 1998

# Academic Libraries: 1998 

Margaret W. Cahalan

Natalie M. Justh
Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.
Jeffrey W. Williams, Project Officer
National Center for Education Statistics

## Acknowledgments

The collection and publication of the academic library data has been a team effort. It would not have been accomplished without the support and effort of a number of individuals and organizations. First we would like to thank the academic librarians who provided the information upon which the report is based and the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) Library Coordinators and state Library Representatives who submitted the data to the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). The survey was coordinated by Jeffrey Williams, the NCES project officer. The data were collected and processed by the U.S. Bureau of Census Government Division under the management of Thelma Hall and Patricia Garner. The American Library Association (ALA) Office of Research and Statistics and the IPEDS Library Project Advisory Committee were instrumental in designing the survey and shaping the content of what is presented in the report.

Members of the IPEDS Library Project Advisory Committee during the time of the study were: Martha Kyrillidou, Association of Research Libraries; Jan H. Kemp, Texas Tech University; Susan Anderson, Saint Petersburg Junior College; Carolyn Norman, California Community Colleges; Leland M. Park, Davidson College; Stanley Wilder, University of Rochester; Hugh Thompson, ALA.

From NCES Jeffrey Owings, Bruce Taylor, and Jonaki Bose provided helpful review. Leslie Scott of ESSI and Norman Brandt of OERI/PLLI also reviewed the document. External reviewers were Mary Jo Lynch of ALA and Martha Kyrillidou of the Association of Research Libraries. The academic library survey was completed under the sponsorship of the NCES Elementary/Secondary and Libraries Studies Division. Among the staff at Mathematica Policy Research, special mention goes to Natalie Justh who performed careful work checking the imputation and programming the tables.

## Contents

Acknowledgments ..... iii
Introduction ..... 1
Topics Covered in the Report. .....  1
Coverage and Response ..... 1
Changes in the Survey Form and Definitions of Key Terms for 1998 ..... 1
Definition of Academic Library ..... 2
Library Services (tables 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B) ..... 2
Library Collections (tables 4A, 4B, 5A, 5B, 6A, 6B, 13B) ..... 3
Library Staff (tables 7A, 7B, 13C) ..... 4
Library Expenditures (tables 8A, 8B, 9A, 9B, 10A, 10B, 11A, 11B, 13D, 13E) ..... 4
Electronic Services (tables 12A, 12B) ..... 5
Other Terms Used in the Report ..... 6
Classifications Used in the Report ..... 6
Methodological Caution. ..... 6
Highlights ..... 7
Methodology ..... 11
Scope ..... 11
Data Collection Procedures ..... 11
Editing and Imputation ..... 12
Classifications Used in the Report ..... 14
List of Tables ..... 15
Tables ..... 19
Methodology Tables ..... 61
Survey Questionnaire (Including Instructions and Definitions) ..... 69

This report presents detailed tabulations for the 1998 Academic Library Survey (ALS). In 1998, the Academic Library Survey was conducted as part of the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) of the United States Department of Education's National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). ${ }^{1}$ The Academic Library survey has been conducted by NCES since 1966 at irregular intervals. Beginning with the 1990 survey, the Academic Library survey has been conducted on a 2 -year cycle. The data in this report cover academic libraries in 2 -year and 4 -year degree-granting postsecondary institutions in the United States.

## Topics Covered in the Report

The tables in this publication summarize library services (including electronic services), library staff, library collections, and library expenditures for libraries in degree-granting postsecondary institutions in the 50 states and the District of Columbia (D.C.). Library staff data are for fall 1998. Operating expenditures and library collections are for fiscal year (FY) 1998. Library circulation and interlibrary loans are for FY 1998 and other library services are for a typical week in the fall of 1998. Fiscal year 1998 is defined as any 12-month period between July 1, 1997, and September 30, 1998, that corresponds to the institution's fiscal year.

## Coverage and Response

Of the 4,141 2-year and 4-year degree-granting postsecondary institutions in the United States, there were 160 institutions that did not have their own library but shared a library with one or more of 124 other institutions. Those 160 institutions were excluded from the survey. There were also 323 institutions that were found to be out of scope because they did not have an academic library as defined by the survey. Thus there were 3,658 degree-granting postsecondary institutions in the 50 states and the District of Columbia that had academic libraries in 1998. The response among these 3,658 institutions was 97 percent.

## Changes in the Survey Form and Definitions of Key Terms for 1998

The NCES Academic Library Project Advisory Committee periodically revises the survey form to reflect changes that have occurred in the services, collections, expenditure accounting, and staffing of academic libraries. For example, in 1996 for the first time a number of questions were added on electronic services. In 1998, the year covered by this report, a substantial number of additional changes were made, especially in the collections and expenditures sections. These changes reflect the extensive changes in library services that have occurred with regard to the development of electronic media. We note below the definitions of key terms used in the tables and where applicable, we also note any changes that were made to the survey form in 1998. Some caution needs to be exercised in making comparisons with previous reports due to changes in categories as indicated below.

[^0]
## Definition of Academic Library

The definition of academic library used in previous academic library surveys was not changed in 1998. However, in 1998 the definition of a library was reformatted as a checklist and the possibilities of reporting data for another library or having data reported by another library were clarified. This may have resulted in a slight increase in the number of libraries reported (from 3,408 in 1996 to 3,658 in 1998). This increase may also be related to the fact that all 2 and 4 year degree-granting postsecondary institutions were included in 1998. In previous years the category "Institution of Higher Education (IHE)" was used to define the group included in the report. ${ }^{2}$ The definition below was included as part of the survey form.

An Academic Library is defined in part A of the survey form as an entity in a postsecondary institution that provides all of the following:

- organized collection of printed or other materials, or a combination thereof;
- a staff trained to provide and interpret such materials as required to meet the informational, cultural, recreational, or educational needs of clientele;
- an established schedule in which services of the staff are available to clientele; and
- the physical facilities necessary to support such a collection, staff, and schedule. This definition includes libraries that are part of learning resource centers.

Branch libraries are defined as auxiliary library service outlets with quarters separate from the central library that houses the basic collection. The central library administers the branches. Libraries on branch campuses that have separate NCES identification numbers are reported as separate libraries.

## Library Services (tables 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B)

The service-related sections of the survey form (parts E and F) did not change in content from 1996 to 1998. The definitions used in this section are as follows:

- General and reserve circulation. General circulation includes initial charging out of items, either manually or electronically, by patrons. The count also includes renewals of items, each of which is a circulation transaction. Reserve materials include those items that have been removed from circulation and set aside so they could be available for a certain course or activity.
- Interlibrary loan transactions are the numbers of filled requests for materials provided to other libraries or received by the library from another library. This includes originals and copies, and materials sent by electronic submission.
- Public service hours per typical week are the numbers of hours the physical facility is open for service.
- Gate count of visitors to library per typical week is the number of persons who physically enter library facilities over the course of a week. A single person can be counted more than once.

[^1]- Reference transactions (including computer searches) are information contacts that involve the knowledge, use, commendation, interpretation, or instruction in the use of one or more information sources by a member of the library staff. Information sources may include printed (e.g., book volumes) and non-printed (e.g., microforms) materials and machine-readable databases (e.g., those on CDROMS). The transaction may include providing direction to services outside the library.
- Number served in information services/presentations to groups is the number of individuals served in presentations that were sponsored by the library and planned in advance. The presentation may cover instruction in library use, or cultural, recreational or educational presentations. Presentations given off the library site are included, as long as the library is the sponsor.


## Library Collections (tables 4A, 4B, 5A, 5B, 6A, 6B, 13B)

The collections section (part D) had the largest number of changes between the 1996 and 1998 form. The section was reduced from 18 items in1996 to 7 items in 1998. The simplification involved two kinds of changes. First, in 1998 counts were requested for selected types of material only, rather than for all materials. Second, for items other than books and bound serials, respondents were asked to provide a physical count or a bibliographical count but not both types of counts as had been the case for certain items in previous years. Deleted items included manuscripts and archives (linear feet) and other library materials. Cartographic materials, graphic materials, sound recordings, and film and video materials were combined with "Audiovisual materials." The computer files category was modified and became the broader "Electronic titles" category. The list below gives the categories used in the 1998 form.

- Books, serial backfiles, and other materials including government documents:
- Paper materials---defined as those materials produced by making impression on paper (for this category only information is requested on the number of volumes and titles);
- Microform units---defined as photographic reproductions of textual, tabular, or graphic materials reduced in size so that they can be used only with magnification;
- Electronic titles---defined as materials that are not current serials and are considered part of the collection, whether purchased or leased, such as CD-ROMs, magnetic tapes, and magnetic disks (this category does not include bibliographic records).
- Current serial subscriptions---this category represents the total number of current serials received, including those that are paid and those received without payment (government documents received serially and electronic current serials are included); and
- Audio-visual materials---this category includes library materials that are displayed by visual projections or magnification or through sound reproduction.


## Library Staff (tables 7A, 7B, 13C)

There was only one change in 1998 to the section of the form on library staff (part B). For fall 1998, the category "Librarians and Other Professional Staff" reported together in previous surveys was separated into two categories "Librarians" and "Other Professional Staff." The total of the two categories was also requested. Key staff definitions are as follows.

- Full-time equivalent (FTE) staff is the number of filled or temporarily vacant full-time equivalent (FTE) library positions. Part-time work is totaled and converted to FTE based on the number of hours the library uses as a full-time workweek.
- Librarians are staff members whose duties require professional education (the master's degree or its equivalent) in the theoretical and scientific aspects of librarianship.
- Other professionals are staff members whose duties require an education and or training in related fields (e.g., academic disciplines, archives, media, computing).
- Contributed services staff are staff, such as members of religious orders, whose services are valued by bookkeeping entries rather than by full cash transactions (volunteers are not included here).
- Other paid staff is all other paid staff, except student assistants. This category includes clerical and technical staff but excludes maintenance and custodial staff.
- Student assistants are students employed on anhourly basis to work on library-related tasks. This group includes both students whose wages are paid from funds under the library budget and those paid from other budgets, including the College Work-Study Program.


## Library Expenditures (tables 8A, 8B, 9A, 9B, 10A, 10B, 11A, 11B, 13D, 13E)

There were two major changes to the expenditures section (part C). First, the title was changed from "Operating Expenditures" to "Library Expenditures." This change reflects the fact that for many academic libraries the term operating expenditures does not include expenditures for "staff" or for "information resources." The second change is that the expenditure categories were revised to be consistent with the new collection categorizations and to reflect expenditures for electronic-related activities and services. Books, serial backfiles, and other materials are now reported in two categories "paper and microform" and "electronic." Current serials were also reported for "paper and microform" and "electronic". Expenditures for search services and current serials were reported together. As with collections, an important rule is to count each of the expenditures only in one category. The categories used are summarized below.

- Salaries and wages are expenditures for full-time and part-time salaries and wages before deductions and include hourly pay to student assistants.
- Information resources expenditures are expenditures for the following materials:
- Books, serial backfiles and other materials includes bound journal articles but does not include current serial subscriptions
- Paper and microform includes books, serial backfiles, and other materials made with impression on paper and microforms (i.e., photographic reproductions of textual, tabular, or graphic materials reduced in size so that they can be used only with magnification);
- Electronic materials are materials considered part of the collection that are purchased or
leased such as CD-ROMs, magnetic tapes, and magnetic disks and are designed to be processed by a computer or similar machine. Examples are U.S. Census data tapes or electronic journals, and reference tools (e.g., dictionary) on CD-ROM.
- Current serial subscriptions and search services includes serials that are publications issued in parts (e.g., periodicals, newspapers, annuals, proceedings, and transactions of societies); this expenditure category also includes the costs of search services such as First Search or Dialog
- Paper and microform is the same format category defined above but for current serial subscriptions and search services;
- Electronic is the same format category defined above but for current serial subscriptions and search services.
- Audiovisual materials are those that are displayed by visual projection or magnification or through sound reproduction or both; and
- Document delivery and interlibrary loan-related expenditures include fees paid for photocopies, costs of telefacsimile transmission, royalties and access fees paid to bibliographic utilities.
- Preservation includes the expenditures associated with maintaining library and archival materials for use in their original form or some other usable way. Examples of this are rebinding, de-acidification, lamination, and materials conservation.
- Other collection materials include expenses that are not included above.


## - Operating Expenditures:

- Furniture and equipment includes such things as microform equipment, audiovisual equipment, and related costs. This category excludes computer equipment.
- Computer hardware and software includes expenditures from the library budget for computer hardware and software used to support library operations, whether purchased or leased, mainframe or microcomputer. It includes expenditures for maintenance and the expenditure to run information services when it cannot be separated from the price of the product. The category excludes those expenses reported under electronic collection expenditures.
- Bibliographic utilities, networks and consortia include expenditures for services provided by national, regional, and local bibliographic utilities networks, and consortia.
- All other operating expenditures includes all expenditures not already reported elsewhere except employee fringe benefits.
- Total expenditures include the sum of all expenditures listed above.


## Electronic Services (tables 12A, 12B)

In addition to the items initiated in 1996, a number of new items were added to this section (part G) in 1998, including video-desktop conferencing, satellite broadcasting, scanning equipment and services for distance education students:

- Electronic services cover information about the availability of electronic services in the library and
elsewhere on campus and off campus access by primary clientele and other users. Services in addition to those listed above include: Internet access, reference services by e-mail, full-texts of periodicals and academic course reserve materials available electronically, and electronic library indexes such as citation indexes.


## Other Terms Used in the Report

In addition to the library terms noted above a number of other terms are used in various sections of the report.

- Full-time equivalent student is calculated based on the number of full-time students enrolled plus one-third of the number of part-time students.
- Education and General expenditures are the total expenditures for operating the institution, and include expenditures for instruction, administration, student services, research, libraries, public services, operation and maintenance of plant, scholarships and fellowships, and mandatory transfers (money legislatively earmarked for postsecondary education).
- Carnegie Classification is a grouping of degree-granting postsecondary institutions into categories developed by the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching. The categorization is based on a combination of levels of degrees awarded and research funding levels. The Carnegie Classification categories used are as follows: Research I and II; Doctoral I and II; Master's I and II; Baccalaureate I and II; Associate of Arts; and Specialized. ${ }^{3}$ For table presentation, "level I" and "level II" of the Carnegie Classifications were combined. In addition there were 535 institutions that did not have a Carnegie Classification and these were put into a "not classified" category (The Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, A Classification of Institutions of Higher Education, 1994 Edition, Princeton, N.J).


## Classifications Used in the Report

The 'A' series of tables in this publication reports the data by state. The ' B ' series of tables reports data by control (library at public, private institution); size of FTE student enrollment at institution (less than 1,500; 1,500 to 4,999; 5,000 or more); the Carnegie Classification (see definition above); and highest offering --a categorization based on the IPEDS classification of the highest degree awarded by the institution (doctor's, master's, bachelor's, and less than 4-year).

## Methodological Caution

This is a descriptive report that focuses on information from a census of academic libraries in 1998. The presentation of numbers, proportions, and percentages is descriptive only of libraries in the period referenced. While data were imputed for nonresponse, states vary in the extent of imputed data. See the section on Methodology for more detail on imputation. See Methodology tables A to B for item response rates and overall response rates by state.

[^2]
## Highlights

## Services

- In 1998, 3,658 of the 4,141 2-year and 4-year degree-granting postsecondary institutions in the United States reported that they had their own academic library. Of these 3,658 academic libraries, 97 percent responded to the survey (table A - Methodology Tables).
- In fiscal year (FY) 1998, general collection circulation transactions in the nation's academic libraries at degree-granting postsecondary institutions totaled 175.4 million. Reserve collection circulation transactions totaled 40.7 million.
- In FY 1998, academic libraries provided a total of about 9.2 million interlibrary loans to other libraries (both academic libraries and other types of libraries) and received about 7.7 million loans (table 1A).
- Overall, the largest percentage of academic libraries (42 percent) reported having 60-79 hours of public service per typical week. However, 38 percent provided 80 or more service hours per typical week during the academic year. The percentage of institutions providing 80 or more public-service hours ranged from 6 percent in less than 4 -year institutions to 75 percent in doctorate-granting institutions (calculated from table 2B). Twenty libraries reported that they were open 168 hours a week or 24 hours 7 days a week (table 2A).
- Taken together, academic libraries reported a gate count of about 16.2 million visitors per typical week (about 1.6 visits per total FTE enrollment) (table 3A). ${ }^{4}$
- About 2.1 million reference transactions were reported in a typical week (table 3A).
- Over FY 1998 , about 438,000 presentations to groups serving about 7.4 million were reported (table 3 A ).

[^3]
## Collections

- Taken together, the nation's 3,658 academic libraries at degree-granting postsecondary institutions held a total of 878.9 million paper volumes (books, bound serials, and government documents) at the end of FY 1998 (table 4A).
- The median number of paper volumes held per FTE student was 53.7 volumes. Median volumes held ranged from 18.5 per FTE in less than 4-year institutions to 119.8 in doctorate-granting institutions (table 13B).
- Of the total paper volumes held at the end of the year, 43 percent ( 376.0 million) were held at the 125 institutions categorized under the Carnegie Classification as Research I or Research II institutions. About 55 percent of the volumes were at those institutions classified as either Research or Doctoral in the Carnegie Classification (calculated from table 4B).
- In FY 1998, the median number of paper volumes added to collections per FTE student was 1.5. The median number added ranged from .7 per FTE student in less than 4 -year institutions to 2.9 in doctorategranting institutions (table 13B).


## Staff

- There was a total of 96,709 FTE staff working in academic libraries in 1998. Of these, 30,041 (31 percent) were librarians or other professional staff; 38,026 ( 39 percent) were other paid staff; 270 (less than one-half of 1 percent) were contributed services staff; and 28,373 ( 29 percent) were student assistants (table 7A).
- Excluding student assistants, the institutional median number of academic library FTE staff per $1,000 \mathrm{FTE}$ students was 5.6. The median ranged from 3.6 in less than 4 -year institutions to 9.1 in doctorate-granting institutions (table 13C).


## Expenditures

- In 1998, total expenditures for libraries at the 3,658 degree-granting postsecondary institutions totaled $\$ 4.6$ billion (table 8A). The three largest expenditure items for all academic libraries were salaries and wages, $\$ 2.31$ billion ( 50 percent); current paper and electronic serial subscription expenditures, $\$ 974.9$ million ( 21 percent); and paper books and bound serials, $\$ 514.0$ million (11 percent) (calculated from tables 9A and 10A).
- The libraries of the 570 doctorate-granting institutions ( 16 percent of the total institutions) accounted for $\$ 2.924$ billion, or 64 percent of the total expenditure dollars at all academic libraries at degree-granting postsecondary institutions (calculated from table 9B).
- In 1998, the median total operating expenditures per FTE student was $\$ 301.25$ and the median for information resource expenditures was $\$ 84.98$ (table 13D).


## Electronic Services

- In FY 1998, 84 percent of degree-granting postsecondary institutions with an academic library had access from within the library to an electronic catalog of the library's holdings, 95 percent had Internet access within the library, and 54 percent had library reference service by e-mail both within the library and elsewhere on campus (table 12A). Ninety-two percent had instruction by library staff on the use of internet resources within the library (table 12A).
- In FY 1998, 44 percent had technology within the library to assist persons with disabilities and 34 percent of academic libraries had access to this service from elsewhere on campus (table 12A). Sixty-five percent provided services to distance education students (table 12A).
- Almost three-fourths (71 percent) had computers not dedicated to library functions for patron use inside the library. Fewer institutions ( 12 percent) had video/desktop conferencing by or for the library within the library and 19 percent had access from elsewhere on campus (table 12A). Seventeen percent had satellite broadcasting by or for the library within the library and 23 percent had access from elsewhere on campus (table 12A).
- Just under one-third (30 percent) had electronic document delivery by the library to a patron's account or address from within the library (table 12A).


## Methodology

## Scope

The Academic Libraries survey was mailed in August 1998 to all postsecondary institutions in the United States. ${ }^{5}$ The Academic Library data file and this report are limited to 2 -year and 4 -year degree-granting postsecondary institutions.

Of the 4,141 degree-granting postsecondary institutions in the United States, there were 160 institutions that did not have their own library but shared a library with one or more of 124 other institutions. Those 160 institutions were excluded from the survey. There were also 323 institutions that were found to be out of scope because they did not have an academic library as defined by the survey. Thus there were 3,658 degree-granting postsecondary institutions in the 50 states and the District of Columbia that had academic libraries in 1998. The response rate among these 3,658 institutions was 97 percent.

## Data Collection Procedures

The Academic Library Survey data are collected and processed by the U.S. Bureau of Census Government Division, for NCES. In 1990, an NCES/IPEDS (Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System) Academic Library survey improvement project was begun with the assistance of the National Commission on Libraries and Information Science (NCLIS) and the American Library Association's Office of Research and Statistics (ALA-ORS). The project identified a librarian in each state to work with IPEDS Coordinators in submitting library data to NCES. For the 1990, 1992, 1994, 1996, and 1998 data collections many of those library representatives took major responsibility for collecting data in their state. Others were available to promote prompt responses from librarians and to assist in problem resolution when anomalies were discovered in completed questionnaires.

The project also assisted NCES in developing microcomputer software packages prepared for use by states in reporting library data to NCES. The software package was named Input and Data Editing for Academic Library Statistics (IDEALS). Academic librarians within each state completed hard copy forms as in the past and returned them to the state's library representative or the IPEDS Coordinator. States were given the option of submitting the library forms to NCES, but were encouraged to enter those data into IDEALS and submit the data on diskette to NCES.

The IDEALS package features some internal consistency edit checks as well as a few range checks and summation checks. Library representatives at the state level could run edit/error reports and make corrections before submitting the data on diskette to NCES.

[^4]
## Editing and Imputation

The IDEALS computer program described above includes many edit checks providing some warnings as the data are being keyed and provides an edit/error report after the data have been keyed. The types of edit checks are listed below:

- Summations--reported totals are compared with the sums of the constituent data items. If they are not equal, an error message is generated.
- Relational edit checks--the program compares data entries from one section of the questionnaire with data entries from another section of the questionnaire for consistency. For example, if books and bound serials were added during the fiscal year the program would expect some expenditure to be reported for books and bound serials. If one is reported without the other an error message is generated. Another example is that the number of volumes of print materials added during the fiscal year cannot exceed the total number of volumes held at the end of the fiscal year.
- Range checks--for example, if the average salary of librarians is less than $\$ 20,000$ or greater than $\$ 100,000$, an error message is generated. If any of the collections data, except for volumes held at the end of the year, is greater than $1,000,000$, an error message is generated. If the reported hours of service is less than 10 hours per week or greater than 168 hours per week, an error message is generated.

When probable errors were identified by the IDEALS edit checks, state or Census Bureau personnel contacted the institution to resolve the problem.

After the data were received by NCES from every state, the data files were merged and general edits and imputations were performed. Some examples of general edits and imputations follow:

- If a total was blank or zero, but there were one or more positive subtotals the total was changed to equal the sum of the subtotals.
- If a value or item were missing and prior year (1996) data were available, the data were used to impute a value for the missing item. A ratio adjustment was done, taking into account the average amount of change that occurred in the variable within the imputation stratum to which the institution was assigned. These ratios were then applied to the prior year data used for imputation. The strata were based upon the highest level of degree (doctor's, master's, bachelor's, and associate), and control and size of institution. The four control/size imputation categories were: public, less than median number of degrees for institutions in that category; public, equal to or greater than the median; private, less than the median; private, equal to or greater than the median.
- If prior year data were unavailable, for purposes of imputation, the Academic Library file was divided into the 8 imputation classes noted above and averages for the class were applied.
- To calculate the imputed value for a subtotal, the average estimate was calculated across the set of respondents in each class, including ones for which the total was obtained by adding the subtotals, but excluding those for which the sum of the subtotals did not originally equal the total. The average subtotal value was divided by the average total value within each imputation class to obtain an average proportion. The average proportion was multiplied by the reported total to obtain the imputed subtotal value.
- If for total staff (Part B, line 8) and total expenditures (Part C, line 24), the total and all subtotals were blank or zero, they were imputed by taking the average of the imputation class.
- Values were imputed for all data items in Parts B through F, except contributed services staff (Part B, line 6 on the survey form) and employee fringe benefits (Part C, line 25 on the survey form). These categories were applicable to only a few institutions. Tables 1-11 and 13 reflect imputed data.
- Values were not imputed for electronic services (Part G). Table 12, which reports percentages, does not include imputed data.

The imputation procedure of using a ratio adjustment to prior year data for imputation represented a change from that followed in cycles prior to 1996, and may have resulted in some small differences in estimates. The change for 1996 to the use of ratio adjustments allowed use of information about actual changes in the data, which enabled more accurate imputation. While checks indicate that the effect of the change in imputation procedure was not large, caution should be exercised in making comparisons with pre-1996 or earlier reports. The reader is referred to the NCES report on the Status of Academic Libraries in the United States: Results from the 1996 Academic Library Survey with Historical Comparisons (NCES2001301). This report uses data from institutions reporting in each reference year, to make comparisons over time.

## Response Rates.

Of the 3,658 college and university libraries, 111 or 3.0 percent were unit nonrespondents. Methodology tables A and B present further information on response rates. The first three rows of table A present the number of academic libraries, and the number and percentage of nonrespondents and respondents by level and control of institution. In addition, the remaining rows show the number and percentage of libraries responding for each item.

## Classifications Used in the Report

The tables in this report present the data by state; control (public, private); level of highest degree offering (doctor's, master's, bachelor's, and less than 4 -year); size of full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment (less than 1,$500 ; 1,500$ to 4,$999 ; 5,000$ or more); and the 1994 Carnegie Classification. The Carnegie Classification categories used are as follows: Research I and II; Doctoral I and II; Master's I and II; Baccalaureate I and II; Associate of Arts; and Specialized. For table presentation, "level I" and "level II" of the Carnegie Classifications were combined. In addition, there were 535 institutions that did not have a Carnegie Classification in 1994 and these were put into a "not classified" category (Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, A Classification of Institutions of Higher Education, 1994 Edition, Princeton, N. J.).

Caution on the analysis of data by state and by level and control of institution. The number of unit nonresponses can vary by state and affect the reliability of the state data. Methodology table B presents the distribution of the set of unit nonrespondents by state and by level and control of institution. Methodology table C gives the number of academic libraries by state, level, and control of institution. The data user should be especially cautious in using data at a level of detail where the nonresponse rate was 30 percent or greater.

## List of Tables

1A.- Total circulation and interlibrary loan transactions in academic libraries, by state: 1998 ..... 19
1B.- Total circulation and interlibrary loan transactions in academic libraries by control, level, size, and Carnegie Classification of institution: 1998 ..... 20
2A.- Public service hours per typical week and number of libraries by category of public service hours per typical week in academic libraries, by state: 1998 ..... 21
2B.- Public service hours per typical week and number of libraries by category of public service hours per typical week in academic libraries by control, level, size, and Carnegie Classification of institution: 1998 ..... 22
3A.- Gate count and number of reference transactions per typical week, and total information service to groups, in academic libraries, by state: 1998 ..... 23
3B.- Gate count and number of reference transactions per typical week, and total information service to groups, in academic libraries by control, level, size, and Carnegie Classification of institution: 1998 ..... 24
4A.- Number of volumes of books, bound serials, and bound government documents held at the end of the year, and number of libraries by number of volumes, by state: 1998 ..... 25
4B.- Number of volumes of books, bound serials, and bound government documents held at the end of the year, and number of libraries by number of volumes by control, level, size, and Carnegie Classification of institution: 1998 ..... 26
5A.- Number of titles, units, and subscriptions held at the end of the year by material collection category, in academic libraries, by state: 1998 ..... 27
5B.- Number of titles, units, and subscriptions held at the end of the year by material collection category, in academic libraries by control, level, size, and Carnegie Classification of institution: 1998 ..... 28
6A.- Number of titles, units, and subscriptions added during the year by material collection category, in academic libraries, by state:1998 ..... 29
6B.- Number of titles, units, and subscriptions added during the year by material collection category, in academic libraries by control, level, size, and Carnegie Classification of institution: 1998 ..... 30
7A.- Number and percentage of full-time equivalent (FTE) staff in academic libraries, by staff category and state: 1998 ..... 31
7B.- Number and percentage of full-time equivalent (FTE) staff in academic libraries by staff category and by control, level, size, and Carnegie Classification of institution: 1998 ..... 32
8A.- Total expenditures and number of libraries by category of total
expenditures, by state: 1998 ..... 33
8B.- Total expenditures and number of libraries by category of total expenditures, by control, level, size, and Carnegie Classification of institution: 1998 ..... 34
9A.- Library expenditures by object of expenditure, and salaries as a percentage of total expenditures, by state: 1998 ..... 35
9B.- Library expenditures by object of expenditure, and salaries as a percentage of total expenditures, by control, level, size, and Carnegie Classification of institution: 1998 ..... 36
10A.- Expenditures for information resources, by state: 1998 ..... 37
10B.- Expenditures for information resources, by control, level, size, and Carnegie Classification of institution: 1998 ..... 38
11A.- Expenditures for equipment and other selected categories of expenditures, by state: 1998 ..... 39
11B.- Expenditures for equipment and other selected categories of expenditures by control, level, size, and Carnegie Classification of institution: 1998 ..... 40
12A.- Percentage of responding institutions with selected electronic services, by state, United States: 1998 ..... 41
12B.- Percentage of responding institutions with selected electronic services, by control, level, size, and Carnegie Classification of institution: 1998 ..... 48
13A.- Academic library circulation per full-time-equivalent (FTE) student, by level and control of institution, United States: 1998 ..... 55
13B.- Number of books and bound serials volumes held at the end of the year, and added during the year by academic libraries per full-time-equivalent (FTE) student, by level and control of institution, United States: 1998 ..... 56
13C.- Total academic library staff, except student assistants, per 1,000 full-time-equivalent (FTE) students, by level and control of institution, United States: 1998 ..... 57
13D.- Total expenditures for academic libraries, information resources, and serials expenditures per full-time-equivalent (FTE) student, by level and control of institution, United States: 1998 ..... 58
13E.- Academic library expenditures as a percentage of institutional expenditures; and expenditures for information resources, current serials, and salaries and wages as a percentage of total library operating expenditures, by level and control of institution, United States: 1998. ..... 59

## Methodology Tables

A.- Number and percentage of responding academic libraries by item and by level and $\begin{aligned} & \text { control of institution: 1998................................................................................................. } 62\end{aligned}$
B.- Number and percentage of non-responding academic libraries by state, level and $\begin{aligned} & \text { contro.......................................................................................................... } 66\end{aligned}$
C.- Total number of academic libraries by state, level, and control of institution: 1998........................ 67

Table 1A.- Total circulation and interlibrary loan transactions in academic libraries, by state: 1998

| State | Total number of libraries | Circulation |  | Interlibrary loans |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | General collection | Reserve collection | Loans provided to other libraries |  |  | Loans received from other libraries |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | Total | Retumable | Non-retumable | Total | Retumable | Non-retumable |
| Total 50 states \& D.C. ...................... | 3,658 | 175,409,202 | 40,657,911 | 9,209,087 | 4,367,107 | 4,840,867 | 7,695,279 | 3,400,138 | 4,283,647 |
| Alabama | 67 | 1,969,518 | 332,149 | 82,913 | 40,479 | 42,434 | 64,848 | 21,650 | 43,198 |
| Alaska | 6 | 169,941 | 35,839 | 19,024 | 9,021 | 10,003 | 36,160 | 15,235 | 20,925 |
| Arizona | 53 | 3,189,055 | 516,282 | 124,703 | 63,595 | 61,108 | 106,815 | 45,954 | 60,861 |
| Arkansas | 45 | 959,518 | 165,203 | 75,768 | 30,090 | 45,678 | 63,633 | 25,336 | 38,297 |
| Califomia | 353 | 20,066,916 | 4,283,915 | 599,840 | 277,616 | 322,224 | 547,918 | 243,096 | 304,822 |
| Colorado | 59 | 3,822,152 | 584,338 | 159,973 | 68,611 | 91,362 | 223,482 | 73,058 | 150,424 |
| Connecticut | 43 | 1,487,302 | 335,115 | 142,391 | 70,560 | 71,831 | 109,521 | 60,410 | 49,111 |
| Delaware | 9 | 578,175 | 135,530 | 20,153 | 8,760 | 11,393 | 20,617 | 8,404 | 12,213 |
| District of Columbia | 17 | 1,604,802 | 364,813 | 89,910 | 42,500 | 47,410 | 71,475 | 27,410 | 44,065 |
| Florida ....... | 124 | 5,682,240 | 1,519,365 | 308,456 | 131,427 | 177,029 | 225,189 | 85,853 | 139,336 |
| Georgia | 93 | 3,385,010 | 1,324,918 | 194,035 | 79,615 | 114,420 | 127,864 | 49,208 | 78,656 |
| Hawaii. | 17 | 972,883 | 96,584 | 23,321 | 3,438 | 19,883 | 17,503 | 5,906 | 11,597 |
| Ida ho | 13 | 759,296 | 251,850 | 37,167 | 17,063 | 20,104 | 30,418 | 11,676 | 18,742 |
| Illinois ... | 165 | 8,387,270 | 2,263,887 | 758,027 | 436,126 | 321,054 | 579,753 | 323,186 | 255,043 |
| Indiana .................................... | 74 | 4,774,299 | 892,313 | 255,908 | 106,611 | 149,066 | 206,997 | 78,054 | 127,882 |
| lowa | 63 | 2,283,206 | 558,353 | 166,495 | 60,936 | 105,559 | 120,177 | 45,441 | 74,736 |
| Kansas | 54 | 2,548,918 | 447,086 | 139,732 | 79,387 | 60,345 | 113,235 | 50,184 | 63,051 |
| Kentucky | 66 | 1,815,642 | 441,386 | 92,771 | 38,933 | 53,838 | 73,547 | 26,544 | 47,003 |
| Louisiana | 38 | 1,787,228 | 489,891 | 80,917 | 34,926 | 45,991 | 81,016 | 30,584 | 50,432 |
| Maine | 33 | 802,559 | 315,726 | 115,289 | 67,565 | 47,724 | 114,906 | 60,630 | 54,276 |
| Maryland | 55 | 2,822,061 | 906,313 | 152,653 | 69,054 | 83,599 | 133,991 | 51,694 | 82,297 |
| Ma ssa chusetts ............................... | 124 | 7,106,635 | 2,492,141 | 368,736 | 170,570 | 198,166 | 275,754 | 112,492 | 163,262 |
| Michigan | 102 | 4,857,637 | 923,149 | 254,565 | 89,719 | 164,846 | 183,403 | 63,943 | 119,460 |
| Minnesota | 109 | 4,793,557 | 910,136 | 438,021 | 167,736 | 270,285 | 264,539 | 137,967 | 126,572 |
| Mississippi .. | 40 | 1,136,795 | 295,306 | 43,065 | 22,119 | 20,946 | 40,613 | 15,378 | 25,235 |
| Missouri .... | 96 | 3,195,039 | 749,880 | 200,073 | 79,450 | 120,623 | 183,873 | 75,959 | 107,914 |
| Montana | 28 | 595,841 | 182,417 | 34,390 | 15,189 | 19,201 | 39,110 | 15,778 | 23,332 |
| Nebraska | 37 | 1,349,936 | 251,737 | 73,563 | 33,524 | 40,039 | 60,828 | 26,744 | 34,084 |
| Nevada .. | 11 | 570,761 | 159,958 | 25,570 | 13,198 | 12,372 | 26,296 | 10,474 | 15,822 |
| New Hampshire ............................. | 26 | 797,623 | 248,419 | 45,703 | 19,442 | 26,261 | 50,238 | 14,743 | 35,495 |
| New J ersey .................................... | 55 | 4,076,262 | 727,212 | 142,855 | 72,697 | 70,158 | 125,282 | 49,663 | 75,619 |
| New Mexico | 39 | 1,152,922 | 298,028 | 69,500 | 35,533 | 33,967 | 68,504 | 25,972 | 42,532 |
| New York. | 271 | 15,716,446 | 4,117,114 | 611,449 | 254,990 | 356,459 | 538,798 | 206,475 | 323,470 |
| North Carolina | 120 | 5,740,364 | 979,932 | 283,313 | 139,489 | 143,824 | 178,633 | 102,780 | 75,853 |
| North Dakota | 20 | 718,297 | 84,757 | 37,633 | 20,086 | 17,547 | 49,969 | 17,911 | 32,058 |
| Ohio | 139 | 7,060,859 | 1,750,771 | 686,264 | 472,978 | 213,251 | 679,064 | 452,580 | 226,428 |
| Oklahoma .................................... | 46 | 1,826,351 | 430,620 | 94,793 | 32,475 | 62,318 | 82,158 | 27,107 | 55,051 |
| Oregon . | 50 | 1,730,464 | 521,558 | 144,508 | 87,069 | 57,439 | 129,686 | 73,355 | 56,331 |
| Pennsylvania | 227 | 7,155,420 | 2,014,191 | 435,860 | 185,995 | 249,865 | 375,234 | 130,727 | 244,507 |
| Rhode Island | 13 | 753,341 | 291,163 | 43,380 | 22,525 | 20,855 | 43,169 | 16,475 | 26,694 |
| South Carolina | 63 | 2,210,656 | 416,422 | 68,736 | 29,526 | 39,210 | 83,474 | 35,517 | 47,957 |
| South Dakota ................................ | 24 | 340,136 | 91,815 | 32,909 | 18,592 | 14,317 | 32,557 | 11,607 | 20,950 |
| Tennessee | 82 | 2,714,867 | 618,381 | 101,620 | 42,051 | 59,569 | 107,080 | 34,880 | 72,200 |
| Texas | 192 | 12,414,069 | 2,132,234 | 512,983 | 207,079 | 305,904 | 411,095 | 139,582 | 271,513 |
| Utah | 21 | 2,083,151 | 515,521 | 80,821 | 34,656 | 46,165 | 50,373 | 19,357 | 31,016 |
| Vemont | 24 | 775,287 | 183,715 | 39,150 | 25,027 | 14,123 | 41,867 | 19,593 | 22,274 |
| Virginia .......................................... | 83 | 4,363,607 | 946,477 | 236,187 | 104,360 | 131,827 | 174,428 | 69,673 | 104,755 |
| Washington ................................... | 69 | 5,439,568 | 664,446 | 197,491 | 97,448 | 100,043 | 134,521 | 67,705 | 66,816 |
| West Virginia ................................. | 26 | 855,002 | 193,247 | 27,325 | 18,207 | 9,118 | 31,648 | 16,951 | 14,697 |
| Wisc onsin ..... | 65 | 3,591,527 | 1,173,611 | 216,170 | 106,952 | 109,218 | 147,764 | 62,550 | 85,214 |
| Wyoming ...................................... | 9 | 418,791 | 32,697 | 23,008 | 12,112 | 10,896 | 16,256 | 6,687 | 9,569 |

SOURCE: United States Department of Educ ation, National Center for Educ ation Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998."

# Table 1B.- Total circulation and interlibrary loan transactions in academic libraries by control, level, size, and Camegie Classification of institution: 1998 

| Institutional characteristic | Total number of libraries | Circulation |  | Interlibrary loans |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | General collection | Reserve collection | Loans provided to other libraries |  |  | Loans received from other libraries |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | Total | Retumable | Non-retumable | Total | Retumable | Non-retumable |
| All postsec ondary degree-granting institutions $\qquad$ | 3,658 | 175,409,202 | 40,657,911 | 9,209,087 | 4,367,107 | 4,840,867 | 7,695,279 | 3,400,138 | 4,283,647 |
| Control |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public | 1,583 | 116,158,325 | 25,267,126 | 6,117,411 | 2,915,081 | 3,202,330 | 4,826,614 | 2,174,349 | 2,652,265 |
| Private ..................................... | 2,075 | 59,250,877 | 15,390,785 | 3,091,676 | 1,452,026 | 1,638,537 | 2,868,665 | 1,225,789 | 1,631,382 |
| Level* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total 4-year and above ........... | 2,220 | 150,575,119 | 34,452,792 | 8,599,282 | 3,910,517 | 4,687,652 | 7,084,209 | 3,007,069 | 4,065,646 |
| Doctor's .............................. | 570 | 105,613,558 | 22,469,135 | 6,111,991 | 2,532,000 | 3,579,991 | 4,508,547 | 1,853,891 | 2,645,803 |
| Master's .............................. | 944 | 33,868,817 | 8,746,691 | 1,857,221 | 1,015,147 | 841,808 | 1,875,218 | 833,090 | 1,041,011 |
| Bachelor's ........................... | 703 | 11,083,458 | 3,235,571 | 630,040 | 363,340 | 265,853 | 700,313 | 319,959 | 378,830 |
| Less than 4-year ....................... | 1,438 | 24,834,083 | 6,205,119 | 609,805 | 456,590 | 153,215 | 611,070 | 393,069 | 218,001 |
| Size (FIE enrollment) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 1,500 ........................ | 2,041 | 24,945,911 | 6,172,939 | 1,139,514 | 559,755 | 578,646 | 1,103,290 | 494,220 | 597,576 |
| 1,500 to 4,999 | 1,053 | 33,991,509 | 9,258,878 | 2,051,225 | 1,096,480 | 954,745 | 2,025,223 | 931,192 | 1,094,031 |
| 5,000 or more .......................... | 564 | 116,471,782 | 25,226,094 | 6,018,348 | 2,710,872 | 3,307,476 | 4,566,766 | 1,974,726 | 2,592,040 |
| Camegie Classification (1994)* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Research I and II ...................... | 125 | 71,056,641 | 13,846,917 |  | 1,406,553 | 2,209,448 | 2,447,505 | 1,047,640 |  |
| Doctorall and II ...................... | 109 | 17,011,465 | 4,487,801 | 1,244,381 | 634,375 | 610,006 | 1,105,666 | 474,913 | 630,753 |
| Master's I and II ....................... | 521 | 31,830,547 | 7,536,918 | 1,838,498 | 966,280 | 871,987 | 1,788,016 | 714,993 | 1,071,962 |
| Bac c a laureate I and II ............. | 603 | 15,820,361 | 4,676,047 | 992,537 | 607,298 | 385,239 | 1,125,179 | 553,737 | 571,442 |
| Associate of Arts ..................... | 1,217 | 22,362,696 | 6,115,275 | 608,932 | 459,468 | 149,464 | 594,853 | 389,894 | 204,959 |
| Spec ia lized | 548 | 12,306,340 | 3,126,356 | 790,543 | 233,967 | 555,694 | 453,796 | 145,815 | 306,401 |
| Not classified .......................... | 535 | 5,021,152 | 868,597 | 118,195 | 59,166 | 59,029 | 180,264 | 73,146 | 98,265 |

* While 'level' and 'Camegie Classific ation' are similar, there is not complete overlap in the two classifications. 'Level' refers to the highest level of any degree offered by the institution. The 'Camegie Classific ation' is based on criteria such as institution mission and research funding in addition to highest level of degree awarded. The Camegie Classific ation was developed by the Camegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching and published in A Classification of Institutions of Higher Education, 1994 Edition.
NOTE: The number of doctoral, masters, and bachelorslevel institutions does not sum to the total number of 4-year and above institutions because there are three 4 -year and above institutions that grant "other" degrees and are thus not included in the breakdown.
SOURCE: United States Department of Educ ation, National Centerfor Educ ation Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsecondary Educ ation Data System (IPEDS), "Ac ademic Library Survey, 1998."

Table 2A.- Public senvice hours pertypic al week and number of libraries by category of public senvice hours per typic al week in academic libraries, by state: 1998

| State | Total number of libraries | Public service hours pertypical week |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total | Less than 20 | 20 to 39 | 40 to 59 | 60 to 79 | 80 to 99 | 100 to 119 | 120 to 167 | 168* |
| Total 50 states \& D.C. ...................... | 3,658 | 273,581 | 39 | 93 | 575 | 1,550 | 984 | 350 | 47 | 20 |
| Alabama .................................... | 67 | 4,765 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 34 | 18 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Alaska ............................................. | 6 | 506 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Arizona ....................................... | 53 | 3,741 | 1 | 2 | 13 | 26 | 7 | 1 | 3 | 0 |
| Arkansas ....................................... | 45 | 3,221 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 21 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Califomia ...................................... | 353 | 23,661 | 4 | 26 | 78 | 156 | 69 | 16 | 3 | 1 |
| Colorado ...................................... | 59 | 4,256 | 1 | 1 | 12 | 26 | 13 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| Connecticut .................................. | 43 | 3,183 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 15 | 12 | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| Delaware .................................... | 9 | 748 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| District of Columbia ...................... | 17 | 1,408 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| Florida ...................................... | 124 | 8,831 | 0 | 3 | 29 | 58 | 23 | 10 | 1 | 0 |
| Georgia ........................................ | 93 | 7,076 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 46 | 29 | 5 | 2 | 0 |
| Hawaii .......................................... | 17 | 1,167 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Idaho .......................................... | 13 | 1,062 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Illinois ........................................... | 165 | 12,284 | 2 | 6 | 23 | 75 | 40 | 15 | 4 | 0 |
| Indiana .................................... | 74 | 5,854 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 27 | 24 | 11 | 1 | 0 |
| lowa ............................................ | 63 | 5,134 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 25 | 19 | 11 | 1 | 1 |
| Kansas .................................... | 54 | 4,063 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 26 | 18 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Kentucky ...................................... | 66 | 4,778 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 25 | 17 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| Louisiana ...... | 38 | 2,975 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 9 | 16 | 3 | 0 | 2 |
| Maine .... | 33 | 2,483 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 11 | 9 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Maryland ...................................... | 55 | 4,415 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 26 | 16 | 7 | 2 | 0 |
| Ma ssa chusetts .............................. | 124 | 10,134 | 2 | 1 | 15 | 34 | 46 | 25 | 0 | 1 |
| Michigan ...................................... | 102 | 7,878 | 0 | 3 | 10 | 52 | 26 | 8 | 2 | 1 |
| Minnesota | 109 | 7,692 | 0 | 5 | 33 | 36 | 22 | 11 | 1 | 1 |
| Mississippi ...................................... | 40 | 3,094 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 23 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| Missouri ....................................... | 96 | 7,351 | 0 | 1 | 10 | 48 | 31 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| Montana ...................................... | 28 | 1,911 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 11 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Nebraska . | 37 | 2,842 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 17 | 14 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Nevada .................................... | 11 | 719 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| New Hampshire ............................. | 26 | 2,088 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 9 | 9 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| New J ersey ................................... | 55 | 4,422 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 23 | 20 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| New Mexico .................................. | 39 | 2,443 | 3 | 2 | 10 | 15 | 8 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| New York ......... | 271 | 20,613 | 2 | 11 | 37 | 107 | 74 | 36 | 2 | 2 |
| North Carolina | 120 | 9,167 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 68 | 34 | 9 | 3 | 0 |
| North Dakota | 20 | 1,399 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 12 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Ohio | 139 | 10,473 | 2 | 1 | 26 | 53 | 37 | 19 | 0 | 1 |
| Oklahoma .................................... | 46 | 3,409 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 26 | 10 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Oregon ......................................... | 50 | 3,834 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 20 | 15 | 2 | 4 | 0 |
| Pennsylvania ................................. | 227 | 17,268 | 3 | 10 | 38 | 74 | 68 | 28 | 4 | 2 |
| Rhode Island. | 13 | 1,186 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| South Carolina ............................. | 63 | 4,599 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 31 | 21 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| South Dakota ................................ | 24 | 1,739 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 10 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Tennessee .................................... | 82 | 5,815 | 2 | 4 | 10 | 39 | 23 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Texas .. | 192 | 14,594 | 4 | 1 | 23 | 89 | 55 | 17 | 3 | 0 |
| Utah ............................................ | 21 | 1,501 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 3 | 7 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Vermont ....................................... | 24 | 2,236 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 10 | 5 | 0 | 2 |
| Virginia .......................................... | 83 | 7,006 | 0 | 2 | 8 | 28 | 25 | 17 | 0 | 3 |
| Wa shington ................................... | 69 | 4,803 | 2 | 1 | 14 | 36 | 11 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| West Virginia ................................. | 26 | 1,949 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Wisc onsin ....................................... | 65 | 5,108 | 1 | 0 | 10 | 22 | 23 | 7 | 2 | 0 |
| Wyoming ....................................... | 9 | 697 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

* These libraries are open 24 hours a day 7 days a week.

SOURCE: United States Department of Education, National Center for Educ ation Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998."

Table 2B.- Public senvice hours pertypical week and number of libraries by category of public sevice hours pertypical week in ac ademic libraries by control, level, size, and Camegie Classification of institution: 1998

| Institutional characteristic | Total number of libraries | Public service hours pertypical week |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total | Less than 20 | 20 to 39 | 40 to 59 | 60 to 79 | 80 to 99 | 100 to 119 | 120 to 167 | $168{ }^{2}$ |
| All postsecondary degree-granting institutions | 3,658 | 273,581 | 39 | 93 | 575 | 1,550 | 984 | 350 | 47 | 20 |
| Control |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public .................................. | 1,583 | 119,641 | 2 | 9 | 179 | 858 | 384 | 121 | 25 | 5 |
| Private .................................... | 2,075 | 153,940 | 37 | 84 | 396 | 692 | 600 | 229 | 22 | 15 |
| Level ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total 4-year and above ........... | 2,220 | 183,759 | 24 | 36 | 187 | 653 | 922 | 342 | 37 | 19 |
| Doctor's .............................. | 570 | 52,079 | 5 | 9 | 31 | 95 | 225 | 176 | 24 | 5 |
| Master's ............................... | 944 | 78,137 | 10 | 14 | 65 | 254 | 484 | 99 | 9 | 9 |
| Bac helor's ........................... | 703 | 53,362 | 9 | 13 | 91 | 301 | 213 | 67 | 4 | 5 |
| Less than 4-year ...................... | 1,438 | 89,822 | 15 | 57 | 388 | 897 | 62 | 8 | 10 | 1 |
| Size (FIE enrollment) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 1,500 ........................ | 2,041 | 138,231 | 38 | 87 | 507 | 892 | 402 | 93 | 10 | 12 |
| 1,500 to 4,999 .......................... | 1,053 | 84,310 | 1 | 3 | 57 | 499 | 364 | 111 | 14 | 4 |
| 5,000 or more .......................... | 564 | 51,040 | 0 | 3 | 11 | 159 | 218 | 146 | 23 | 4 |
| Camegie Classification (1994) ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Research I and II ...................... | 125 | 13,436 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 26 | 76 | 17 | 2 |
| Doctorall and II ....................... | 109 | 10,662 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 50 | 48 | 2 | 1 |
| Master's I and II ....................... | 521 | 46,747 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 79 | 364 | 65 | 6 | 3 |
| Bac cala ureate I and II ............. | 603 | 51,996 | 1 | 3 | 12 | 177 | 309 | 93 | 5 | 3 |
| Associate of Arts ...................... | 1,217 | 79,464 | 8 | 24 | 252 | 835 | 79 | 7 | 10 | 2 |
| Spec ia lized ............................. | 548 | 40,941 | 6 | 14 | 92 | 241 | 129 | 53 | 5 | 8 |
| Not classified ........................... | 535 | 30,335 | 22 | 49 | 215 | 211 | 27 | 8 | 2 | 1 |

${ }^{1}$ While 'level' and 'Camegie Classification' are similar, there is not complete overlap in the two classific ations. 'Level' refers to the highest level of any degree offered by the institution. The 'Camegie Classification' is based on criteria such as institution mission and research funding in addition to highest level of degree awarded. The Camegie Classific ation was developed by the Camegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching and published in A Classification of Institutions of Higher Education, 1994 Edition.
2 These libraries are open 24 hours a day 7 days a week.
NOTE: The number of doctoral, masters, and bachelors level institutions does not sum to the total number of 4-year and above institutions because there are three 4-year and above institutions that grant "other" degrees and are thus not included in the breakdown.
SOURCE: United States Department of Education, National Centerfor Educ ation Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS), "Ac ademic Library Survey, 1998."

Table 3A.- Gate count and number of reference transactions pertypic al week, and total information senvice to groups, in ac ademic libraries, by state: 1998

| State | Total number of libraries | Gate count pertypical week | Reference transactions, including computer searches pertypical week | Information service to groups, fiscal year 1998 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Total number of presentations | Total number served |
| Total 50 states \& D.C. ...................... | 3,658 | 16,194,154 | 2,070,104 | 437,538 | 7,355,518 |
| Alabama .................................... | 67 | 199,132 | 29,016 | 6,069 | 112,776 |
| Alaska .......................................... | 6 | 17,581 | 2,135 | 972 | 13,007 |
| Arizona ......................................... | 53 | 202,153 | 45,969 | 9,091 | 156,845 |
| Arkansas ...................................... | 45 | 114,759 | 10,315 | 4,044 | 54,759 |
| Califomia ...................................... | 353 | 1,922,723 | 168,041 | 45,581 | 696,872 |
| Colorado ...................................... | 59 | 186,740 | 24,661 | 7,096 | 93,459 |
| Connectic ut ................................. | 43 | 176,597 | 19,767 | 4,082 | 62,966 |
| Delaware ..................................... | 9 | 40,088 | 7,109 | 1,370 | 22,097 |
| District of Columbia ...................... | 17 | 194,624 | 16,407 | 2,874 | 29,464 |
| Florida .......................................... | 124 | 584,198 | 69,941 | 17,126 | 293,494 |
| Georgia ....................................... | 93 | 295,014 | 43,088 | 10,747 | 182,310 |
| Hawaii .......................................... | 17 | 84,112 | 8,014 | 1,182 | 20,559 |
| Idaho ........................................... | 13 | 98,998 | 7,269 | 1,445 | 22,634 |
| Illinois ............................................ | 165 | 717,896 | 81,229 | 19,559 | 347,718 |
| Indiana | 74 | 332,782 | 39,719 | 7,990 | 146,356 |
| lowa ........................................... | 63 | 276,305 | 21,493 | 6,011 | 87,700 |
| Kansas .......................................... | 54 | 141,804 | 20,722 | 4,825 | 76,986 |
| Kentucky ...................................... | 66 | 234,954 | 19,076 | 6,408 | 115,626 |
| Louisiana ...................................... | 38 | 216,867 | 19,784 | 5,603 | 85,179 |
| Maine | 33 | 61,250 | 5,664 | 1,724 | 25,541 |
| Maryland ...................................... | 55 | 307,427 | 72,662 | 15,537 | 289,081 |
| Massa chusetts .............................. | 124 | 641,321 | 59,329 | 13,847 | 194,175 |
| Michigan ...................................... | 102 | 452,654 | 58,761 | 13,171 | 256,998 |
| Minnesota .................................... | 109 | 310,893 | 29,540 | 7,939 | 149,924 |
| Mississippi .... | 40 | 150,263 | 45,110 | 3,991 | 80,422 |
| Missouri .. | 96 | 398,295 | 42,415 | 8,905 | 154,856 |
| Montana | 28 | 65,402 | 6,110 | 4,229 | 28,140 |
| Nebraska ...................................... | 37 | 130,672 | 11,248 | 4,038 | 57,084 |
| Nevada ....................................... | 11 | 67,202 | 10,181 | 1,791 | 25,759 |
| New Hampshire ............................. | 26 | 61,736 | 5,466 | 1,767 | 32,063 |
| New J ersey ................................... | 55 | 364,801 | 33,245 | 8,675 | 162,214 |
| New Mexico ................................. | 39 | 131,309 | 13,420 | 5,032 | 77,716 |
| New York | 271 | 1,322,952 | 165,195 | 40,269 | 762,152 |
| North Carolina .............................. | 120 | 376,445 | 55,070 | 14,022 | 201,874 |
| North Dakota | 20 | 61,746 | 5,118 | 1,212 | 25,814 |
| Ohio | 139 | 605,974 | 343,785 | 14,380 | 250,246 |
| Oklahoma .................................... | 46 | 163,535 | 18,208 | 6,404 | 124,248 |
| Oregon ......................................... | 50 | 206,717 | 17,255 | 4,874 | 84,537 |
| Pennsylvania ................................. | 227 | 815,547 | 74,846 | 20,604 | 333,091 |
| Rhode Island ................................. | 13 | 115,391 | 11,024 | 2,101 | 30,925 |
| South Carolina .............................. | 63 | 192,204 | 21,844 | 5,806 | 104,575 |
| South Dakota ................................ | 24 | 70,035 | 5,241 | 1,244 | 22,632 |
| Tennessee .................................... | 82 | 280,565 | 34,564 | 6,941 | 116,405 |
| Texas ............................................ | 192 | 1,151,537 | 118,163 | 25,966 | 459,362 |
| Utah ............................................. | 21 | 250,137 | 25,222 | 6,387 | 117,789 |
| Vemont ....................................... | 24 | 64,251 | 4,973 | 2,041 | 26,957 |
| Virginia | 83 | 403,560 | 46,964 | 10,334 | 162,497 |
| Wa shington ................................... | 69 | 348,386 | 30,438 | 8,907 | 166,993 |
| West Virginia ................................. | 26 | 89,150 | 8,458 | 1,983 | 33,535 |
| Wisconsin ....................................... | 65 | 463,700 | 34,477 | 10,618 | 166,236 |
| Wyoming ....................................... | 9 | 31,770 | 2,353 | 724 | 10,870 |

[^5]Table 3B.- Gate count and number of reference transactions per typic al week, and total information service to groups, in academic libraries by control, level, size, and Camegie Classific ation of institution: 1998

| Institutional characteristic | Total number of libraries | Gate count pertypical week | Reference transactions, including computer searches pertypical week | Information service to groups, fisc al year 1998 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Total number of presentations | Total number served |
| All postsec ondary degree-granting institutions | 3,658 | 16,194,154 | 2,070,104 | 437,538 | 7,355,518 |
| Control |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public | 1,583 | 10,821,168 | 1,473,817 | 303,610 | 5,369,645 |
| Private ..................................... | 2,075 | 5,372,986 | 596,287 | 133,928 | 1,985,873 |
| Level* |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total 4-year and above ........... | 2,220 | 12,517,110 | 1,641,786 | 299,727 | 4,717,727 |
| Doctor's ............................. | 570 | 7,316,020 | 1,157,781 | 169,818 | 2,363,312 |
| Master's... | 944 | 3,920,896 | 354,376 | 87,754 | 1,584,068 |
| Bachelor's .......................... | 703 | 1,279,814 | 129,507 | 42,146 | 770,127 |
| Less than 4-year ....................... | 1,438 | 3,677,044 | 428,318 | 137,811 | 2,637,791 |
| Size (FIE enrollment) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 1,500 ........................ | 2,041 | 2,699,680 | 308,803 | 80,344 | 1,212,654 |
| 1,500 to 4,999 .......................... | 1,053 | 4,370,600 | 408,415 | 132,976 | 2,413,887 |
| 5,000 or more .......................... | 564 | 9,123,874 | 1,352,886 | 224,218 | 3,728,977 |
| Camegie Classification (1994)* |  |  |  |  |  |
| Research I and II ...................... | 125 | 3,901,819 | 518,019 | 96,102 | 1,296,158 |
| Doctorall and II ...................... | 109 | 1,555,487 | 439,132 | 35,798 | 512,417 |
| Master's I and II ........................ | 521 | 3,808,058 | 367,515 | 80,200 | 1,472,230 |
| Bac calaureate I and II............. | 603 | 1,805,514 | 142,130 | 51,157 | 902,614 |
| Associate of Arts ...................... | 1,217 | 3,537,146 | 411,426 | 132,137 | 2,541,853 |
| Specialized ............................. | 548 | 1,157,652 | 131,191 | 26,527 | 377,615 |
| Not classified .......................... | 535 | 428,478 | 60,691 | 15,617 | 252,631 |

* While 'level' and 'Camegie Classific ation' are similar, there is not complete overlap in the two classifications. 'Level' refers to the highest level of any degree offered by the institution. The 'Camegie Classific ation' is based on criteria such as institution mission and research funding in addition to highest level of degree awarded. The Camegie Classific ation was developed by the Camegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching and published in A Classification of Institutions of Higher Education, 1994 Edition.
NOTE: The number of doctoral, masters, and bachelors level institutions does not sum to the total number of 4-year and above institutions because there are three 4 -year and above institutions that grant "other" degrees and are thus not included in the breakdown.
SOURCE: United States Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsec ondary Educ ation Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998."

Table 4A.- Number of volumes of books, bound serials, and bound govemment documents held at the end of the year, and number of libraries by number of volumes, by state: 1998

| State | Total number of libraries | Volumes held at end of year | Number of libraries in volume category |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Less than } \\ 5,000 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5,000 \text { to } \\ 9,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10,000 \text { to } \\ 19,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20,000 \text { to } \\ 29,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30,000 \text { to } \\ 49,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50,000 \text { to } \\ 99,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 100,000 \text { to } \\ 249,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 250,000 \text { to } \\ 499,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 500,000 \text { to } \\ 999,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1,000,000 } \\ & \text { ormore } \end{aligned}$ |
| Total 50 states \& D.C. ...................... | 3,658 | 878,906,177 | 485 | 175 | 221 | 285 | 453 | 673 | 729 | 270 | 180 | 187 |
| Alabama ... | 67 | 12,204,721 | 7 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 14 | 14 | 11 | 7 | 2 | 3 |
| Alaska ............................................. | 6 | 2,237,345 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Arizona ........................................ | 53 | 9,825,842 | 17 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 13 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Arkansas ...................................... | 45 | 5,869,164 | 4 | 7 | 8 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Califomia ...................................... | 353 | 78,932,965 | 69 | 19 | 27 | 25 | 44 | 70 | 56 | 9 | 15 | 19 |
| Colorado | 59 | 13,013,818 | 18 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 3 |
| Connecticut ................................. | 43 | 19,375,551 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 10 | 5 | 7 | 3 | 5 | 3 |
| Delaware ..................................... | 9 | 3,231,999 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| District of Columbia ....................... | 17 | 10,298,619 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| Florida | 124 | 23,996,765 | 28 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 14 | 21 | 18 | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| Georgia ........................................ | 93 | 18,661,382 | 9 | 4 | 10 | 5 | 14 | 18 | 20 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Hawaii .......................................... | 17 | 4,361,571 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| Idaho .......................................... | 13 | 3,830,706 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Illinois ... | 165 | 47,526,638 | 20 | 12 | 9 | 12 | 20 | 28 | 35 | 13 | 6 | 10 |
| Indiana | 74 | 22,204,103 | 9 | 8 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 8 | 22 | 10 | 2 | 5 |
| lowa ... | 63 | 12,653,705 | 8 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 14 | 19 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Kansas ......................................... | 54 | 13,943,047 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 12 | 10 | 14 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| Kentucky ...................................... | 66 | 11,464,986 | 13 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 11 | 10 | 13 | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| Louisiana ...................................... | 38 | 14,407,524 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 5 | 3 |
| Maine .. | 33 | 5,221,976 | 6 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 1 |
| Maryland .... | 55 | 13,564,930 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 9 | 9 | 15 | 5 | 4 | 2 |
| Massa chusetts ............................... | 124 | 40,618,020 | 8 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 9 | 29 | 32 | 12 | 9 | 6 |
| Michigan ...................................... | 102 | 30,546,220 | 3 | 10 | 6 | 7 | 17 | 20 | 19 | 7 | 9 | 4 |
| Minnesota | 109 | 16,736,005 | 34 | 6 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 7 | 15 | 10 | 5 | 1 |
| Mississippi ...................................... | 40 | 6,763,599 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| Missouri ... | 96 | 20,549,253 | 9 | 4 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 25 | 18 | 6 | 1 | 6 |
| Montana | 28 | 2,674,940 | 3 | 1 | 7 | 4 | 0 | 7 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| Nebraska ...................................... | 37 | 7,564,426 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 12 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Nevada ........... | 11 | 2,362,590 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| New Hampshire ............................. | 26 | 5,021,399 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| New J ersey ................................... | 55 | 20,336,396 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 9 | 14 | 9 | 5 | 3 |
| New Mexico .... | 39 | 5,479,865 | 8 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| New York | 271 | 77,681,302 | 42 | 11 | 13 | 6 | 15 | 54 | 66 | 35 | 12 | 17 |
| North Carolina .............................. | 120 | 28,679,348 | 0 | 3 | 5 | 16 | 36 | 23 | 22 | 3 | 6 | 6 |
| North Dakota ................................ | 20 | 3,118,126 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Ohio | 139 | 39,443,916 | 16 | 5 | 10 | 13 | 15 | 18 | 37 | 9 | 5 | 11 |
| Okla homa | 46 | 11,329,222 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 11 | 7 | 7 | 1 | 2 |
| Oregon ........................................ | 50 | 7,285,967 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 7 | 13 | 8 | 6 | 0 | 2 |
| Pennsylva nia ................................. | 227 | 43,833,532 | 46 | 9 | 7 | 11 | 23 | 36 | 59 | 19 | 11 | 6 |
| Rhode Isla nd .................................. | 13 | 5,782,478 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| South Carolina ............................... | 63 | 10,323,747 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 11 | 12 | 17 | 5 | 2 | 1 |
| South Dakota ................................ | 24 | 2,623,533 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Tennessee .................................... | 82 | 15,228,461 | 13 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 11 | 21 | 20 | 3 | 5 | 3 |
| Texas ............................................ | 192 | 53,017,407 | 9 | 1 | 8 | 31 | 21 | 38 | 45 | 16 | 9 | 14 |
| Utah ............................................. | 21 | 8,384,263 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 3 |
| Vermont ....................................... | 24 | 4,554,572 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Virginia ......................................... | 83 | 22,139,519 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 9 | 15 | 9 | 20 | 11 | 5 | 4 |
| Washington ................................... | 69 | 14,978,244 | 11 | 2 | 8 | 3 | 17 | 12 | 6 | 5 | 2 | 3 |
| West Virginia ................................. | 26 | 4,672,801 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 11 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| Wisconsin ....................................... | 65 | 18,597,813 | 6 | 1 | 6 | 4 | 8 | 16 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 3 |
| Wyoming ...................................... | 9 | 1,751,856 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

SOURCE: United States Department of Education, National Center for Educ ation Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998."

Table 4B.- Number of volumes of books, bound senials, and bound govemment doc uments held at the end of the year, and number of libraries by numberof volumes by control, level, size, and Camegie Classification of institution: 1998

| Institutional characteristic | Total number of libraries | Volumes held at end of year | Number of libraries in volume category |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Less than } \\ 5,000 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 5,000 to } \\ 9,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10,000 \text { to } \\ 19,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20,000 \text { to } \\ 29,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30,000 \text { to } \\ 49,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50,000 \text { to } \\ 99,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 100,000 \text { to } \\ 249,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 250,000 \text { to } \\ 499,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 500,000 \text { to } \\ 999,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1,000,000 \\ \text { ormore } \end{gathered}$ |
| All postsec ondary degree-granting institutions | 3,658 | 878,906,177 | 485 | 175 | 221 | 285 | 453 | 673 | 729 | 270 | 180 | 187 |
| Control |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public | 1,583 | 521,816,653 | 46 | 45 | 87 | 135 | 304 | 358 | 230 | 125 | 119 | 134 |
| Private ................................... | 2,075 | 357,089,524 | 439 | 130 | 134 | 150 | 149 | 315 | 499 | 145 | 61 | 53 |
| Level* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total 4-year and above .......... | 2,220 | 821,964,805 | 172 | 80 | 110 | 89 | 148 | 350 | 641 | 265 | 178 | 187 |
| Doctor's ............................. | 570 | 569,294,518 | 25 | 5 | 11 | 11 | 16 | 36 | 126 | 75 | 91 | 174 |
| Master's .............................. | 944 | 186,921,965 | 53 | 31 | 29 | 23 | 39 | 174 | 368 | 144 | 70 | 13 |
| Bachelor's ..................... | 703 | 65,645,208 | 94 | 44 | 70 | 54 | 91 | 140 | 147 | 46 | 17 | 0 |
| Less than 4-year ...................... | 1,438 | 56,941,372 | 313 | 95 | 111 | 196 | 305 | 323 | 88 | 5 | 2 | 0 |
| Size (FIE enrollment) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 1,500 ....................... | 2,041 | 117,188,188 | 466 | 157 | 184 | 242 | 256 | 326 | 354 | 50 | 5 | 1 |
| 1,500 to 4,999 .......................... | 1,053 | 172,046,594 | 18 | 16 | 37 | 42 | 187 | 260 | 285 | 145 | 55 | 8 |
| 5,000 or more .......................... | 564 | 589,671,395 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 10 | 87 | 90 | 75 | 120 | 178 |
| Camegie Classification (1994)* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Research I and II | 125 | 376,026,957 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 7 | 115 |
| Doctoral land II ....................... | 109 | 103,594,766 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 12 | 39 | 47 |
| Master's I and II ....................... | 521 | 180,784,164 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 44 | 195 | 146 | 101 | 21 |
| Bac calaureate I and II............. | 603 | 106,822,497 | 6 | 1 | 10 | 4 | 24 | 171 | 278 | 79 | 27 | 3 |
| Associate of Arts ...................... | 1,217 | 56,575,887 | 163 | 67 | 95 | 149 | 317 | 327 | 92 | 5 | 2 | 0 |
| Spec ialized ............................. | 548 | 44,675,672 | 46 | 34 | 66 | 61 | 73 | 113 | 125 | 26 | 4 | 0 |
| Not classified .......................... | 535 | 10,426,234 | 265 | 71 | 49 | 68 | 35 | 17 | 29 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

* While 'level' and 'Camegie Classific ation' are similar, there is not complete overlap in the two classific ations. 'Level' refers to the highest level of any degree offered by the institution. The 'Camegie Classific ation' is based on criteria such as institution mission and research funding in addition to highest level of degree awarded. The Camegie Classific ation was developed by the Camegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching and published in A Classification of Institutions of Higher Education, 1994 Edition.
NOTE: The number of doctoral, masters, and bachelors level institutions does not sum to the total number of 4-year and above institutions because there are three 4 -year and above institutions that grant "other" degrees and are thus not included in the breakdown.
SOURCE: United States Department of Education, National Center for Educ ation Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998."

Table 5A.- Number of titles, units, and subscriptions held at the end of the year by material collection category,
in academic libraries, by state: 1998
in academic libraries, by state: 1998

| State | Total number of libraries | Books, serial backfiles, and other materials (including govemment documents) |  |  |  | Current serial subscriptions |  | Audiovisual materials-units |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Paper-volumes | Paper-titles | Mic roform-units | Elec tronic-titles | Paperand mic roform subsc riptions | Electronic subscriptions |  |
| Total 50 states \& D.C. ....................... | 3,658 | 878,906,177 | 495,724,813 | 1,062,082,077 | 3,473,225 | 7,543,703 | 3,364,649 | 92,305,707 |
| Alabama | 67 | 12,204,721 | 8,469,832 | 21,476,116 | 84,951 | 186,809 | 25,022 | 1,671,045 |
| Alaska | 6 | 2,237,345 | 2,332,635 | 2,273,568 | 3,247 | 5,795 | 2,427 | 700,802 |
| Arizona .......................................... | 53 | 9,825,842 | 5,725,875 | 15,065,597 | 49,346 | 75,908 | 58,398 | 1,912,267 |
| Arkansas ....................................... | 45 | 5,869,164 | 3,694,645 | 9,954,187 | 12,439 | 43,197 | 8,902 | 185,167 |
| Califomia | 353 | 78,932,965 | 44,031,623 | 94,523,398 | 214,382 | 680,286 | 153,540 | 16,840,391 |
| Colorado ... | 59 | 13,013,818 | 5,158,442 | 17,646,878 | 15,465 | 92,758 | 22,692 | 427,284 |
| Connecticut | 43 | 19,375,551 | 6,200,870 | 17,265,599 | 11,168 | 102,240 | 34,773 | 3,534,665 |
| Delaware .... | 9 | 3,231,999 | 503,283 | 5,271,307 | 281 | 22,354 | 10,558 | 189,740 |
| District of Columbia | 17 | 10,298,619 | 6,050,366 | 14,999,341 | 6,268 | 80,587 | 9,928 | 638,290 |
| Florida | 124 | 23,996,765 | 14,605,423 | 39,472,399 | 55,233 | 175,330 | 94,275 | 1,492,748 |
| Georgia | 93 | 18,661,382 | 8,108,181 | 32,252,148 | 239,680 | 150,001 | 45,157 | 986,164 |
| Hawaii .. | 17 | 4,361,571 | 2,695,203 | 8,609,854 | 4,218 | 39,184 | 5,919 | 90,871 |
| Idaho ....................................... | 13 | 3,830,706 | 2,667,653 | 5,298,392 | 8,784 | 26,982 | 1,488 | 124,863 |
| Illinois. | 165 | 47,526,638 | 29,091,652 | 42,944,766 | 57,629 | 455,735 | 155,444 | 3,015,755 |
| Indiana | 74 | 22,204,103 | 9,710,851 | 21,280,333 | 143,793 | 682,365 | 143,959 | 2,352,477 |
| lowa | 63 | 12,653,705 | 8,999,071 | 13,059,000 | 20,787 | 111,286 | 19,875 | 1,483,479 |
| Kansas ... | 54 | 13,943,047 | 6,820,550 | 13,088,126 | 35,022 | 80,581 | 68,701 | 363,291 |
| Kentucky | 66 | 11,464,986 | 7,749,429 | 19,157,459 | 21,534 | 80,923 | 59,679 | 1,441,872 |
| Louisiana ....................................... | 38 | 14,407,524 | 7,771,635 | 18,330,942 | 17,211 | 92,327 | 83,260 | 429,265 |
| Maine | 33 | 5,221,976 | 3,188,195 | 5,229,065 | 6,159 | 37,553 | 20,219 | 241,089 |
| Maryland | 55 | 13,564,930 | 8,455,669 | 16,786,825 | 34,266 | 93,112 | 27,697 | 2,480,960 |
| Massa chusetts | 124 | 40,618,020 | 19,184,495 | 37,314,081 | 192,710 | 218,240 | 306,289 | 4,626,648 |
| Michigan ...................................... | 102 | 30,546,220 | 14,639,754 | 34,442,203 | 83,431 | 242,172 | 128,053 | 1,105,792 |
| Minnesota | 109 | 16,736,005 | 10,665,221 | 15,104,679 | 38,783 | 121,700 | 51,209 | 1,925,455 |
| Mississippi. | 40 | 6,763,599 | 4,279,173 | 13,553,382 | 25,287 | 49,671 | 39,047 | 478,063 |
| Missouri | 96 | 20,549,253 | 13,341,928 | 24,717,557 | 50,237 | 126,321 | 72,393 | 1,332,171 |
| Montana | 28 | 2,674,940 | 1,563,155 | 3,901,086 | 13,483 | 19,749 | 16,598 | 260,811 |
| Nebraska | 37 | 7,564,426 | 4,441,957 | 10,373,006 | 21,084 | 176,668 | 24,134 | 284,614 |
| Nevada ...... | 11 | 2,362,590 | 1,010,681 | 5,164,462 | 8,881 | 20,162 | 3,116 | 551,660 |
| New Hampshire | 26 | 5,021,399 | 2,057,006 | 7,236,284 | 5,833 | 64,648 | 5,458 | 496,248 |
| New J ersey .. | 55 | 20,336,396 | 5,986,446 | 15,580,513 | 25,026 | 131,535 | 61,074 | 650,845 |
| New Mexico ... | 39 | 5,479,865 | 3,910,013 | 10,700,154 | 7,656 | 37,181 | 9,891 | 1,687,812 |
| New York | 271 | 77,681,302 | 47,971,564 | 94,165,086 | 116,938 | 1,007,131 | 146,268 | 7,019,418 |
| North Carolina | 120 | 28,679,348 | 14,665,845 | 34,441,423 | 258,795 | 214,445 | 126,389 | 1,938,093 |
| North Dakota | 20 | 3,118,126 | 1,986,890 | 2,335,484 | 18,889 | 20,709 | 10,056 | 139,769 |
| Ohio | 139 | 39,443,916 | 22,894,527 | 34,715,610 | 54,925 | 204,325 | 97,563 | 3,619,374 |
| Oklahoma | 46 | 11,329,222 | 6,427,810 | 16,824,618 | 122,483 | 75,285 | 60,794 | 783,876 |
| Oregon | 50 | 7,285,967 | 4,522,739 | 9,448,780 | 11,947 | 52,585 | 15,126 | 324,401 |
| Pennsylvania | 227 | 43,833,532 | 23,133,703 | 47,683,735 | 213,404 | 304,713 | 194,567 | 14,149,974 |
| Rhode Island | 13 | 5,782,478 | 2,855,387 | 5,380,113 | 6,641 | 32,655 | 8,198 | 1,345,890 |
| South Carolina | 63 | 10,323,747 | 8,166,149 | 12,585,461 | 18,353 | 66,985 | 31,709 | 356,489 |
| South Dakota | 24 | 2,623,533 | 1,893,287 | 2,835,305 | 15,127 | 13,749 | 16,469 | 92,650 |
| Tennessee | 82 | 15,228,461 | 11,260,657 | 23,760,060 | 26,447 | 97,778 | 32,213 | 1,292,419 |
| Texas | 192 | 53,017,407 | 31,330,639 | 70,143,372 | 97,909 | 374,166 | 168,237 | 2,193,653 |
| Utah ............................................. | 21 | 8,384,263 | 6,999,087 | 9,593,731 | 129,670 | 58,849 | 62,544 | 194,196 |
| Vemont | 24 | 4,554,572 | 3,360,117 | 3,529,999 | 7,654 | 32,626 | 14,573 | 131,451 |
| Virginia | 83 | 22,139,519 | 14,361,222 | 31,501,257 | 772,088 | 167,800 | 452,766 | 1,358,055 |
| Wa shington | 69 | 14,978,244 | 8,385,749 | 20,289,342 | 26,880 | 134,983 | 46,353 | 2,249,350 |
| West Virginia .................................. | 26 | 4,672,801 | 3,367,532 | 6,091,622 | 17,735 | 25,330 | 16,027 | 248,487 |
| Wisconsin ...... | 65 | 18,597,813 | 8,792,680 | 21,030,516 | 37,169 | 118,899 | 91,222 | 793,112 |
| Wyoming ........................................ | 9 | 1,751,856 | 238,317 | 3,653,856 | 5,897 | 17,330 | 4,400 | 72,446 |

SOURCE: United States Department of Educ ation, National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsecondary Educ ation Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998."

Table 5B.- Number of titles, units, and subsc nptions held at the end of the year by material collection category,
in academic libraries by control, level, size, and Camegie Classification of institution: 1998

| Institutional characteristic | Total number of libraries | Books, serial backfiles, and other materials (including govemment documents) |  |  |  | Current serial subscriptions |  | Audiovisual materials-units |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Paper-volumes | Paper-titles | Microform-units | Electronic-titles | Paperand microform subsc riptions | Electronic subscriptions |  |
| All postsec ondary degree-granting institutions | 3,658 | 878,906,177 | 495,724,813 | 1,062,082,077 | 3,473,225 | 7,543,703 | 3,364,649 | 92,305,707 |
| Control |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public .. | 1,583 | 521,816,653 | 294,231,140 | 726,894,787 | 2,161,608 | 4,292,082 | 1,560,940 | 60,768,450 |
| Private .................................... | 2,075 | 357,089,524 | 201,493,673 | 335,187,290 | 1,311,617 | 3,251,621 | 1,803,709 | 31,537,257 |
| Level* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total 4-year and above | 2,220 | 821,964,805 | 449,640,357 | 1,018,287,077 | 2,789,476 | 7,026,177 | 2,407,289 | 85,948,231 |
| Doctor's ..... | 570 | 569,294,518 | 275,549,433 | 690,622,199 | 1,388,457 | 5,131,000 | 916,643 | 69,050,696 |
| Master's....... | 944 | 186,921,965 | 126,110,247 | 292,392,646 | 748,854 | 1,507,493 | 960,907 | 12,017,381 |
| Bachelor's ................ | 703 | 65,645,208 | 47,855,130 | 35,266,749 | 651,702 | 386,149 | 529,738 | 4,879,640 |
| Less than 4-year ....................... | 1,438 | 56,941,372 | 46,084,456 | 43,795,000 | 683,749 | 517,526 | 957,360 | 6,357,476 |
| Size (FIE enrollment) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 1,500 ........................ | 2,041 | 117,188,188 | 86,646,720 | 85,878,929 | 1,294,281 | 1,105,410 | 1,295,526 | 9,337,496 |
| 1,500 to 4,999 ........................... | 1,053 | 172,046,594 | 118,514,997 | 210,946,496 | 1,093,360 | 1,723,219 | 1,235,073 | 11,970,490 |
| 5,000 ormore ........................... | 564 | 589,671,395 | 290,563,096 | 765,256,652 | 1,085,584 | 4,715,074 | 834,050 | 70,997,721 |
| Camegie Classification (1994)* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Research I and II ..................... | 125 | 376,026,957 | 160,047,227 | 434,422,361 | 335,542 | 2,755,622 | 240,540 | 53,501,693 |
| Doctorall and II ....................... | 109 | 103,594,766 | 59,858,546 | 145,885,252 | 277,123 | 1,246,946 | 146,831 | 10,918,954 |
| Master's I and II ......................... | 521 | 180,784,164 | 120,316,036 | 320,367,282 | 794,510 | 1,770,552 | 941,568 | 9,245,352 |
| Baccalaureate I and II .............. | 603 | 106,822,497 | 73,269,824 | 73,884,265 | 721,493 | 610,216 | 593,604 | 5,792,667 |
| Associate of Arts ...................... | 1,217 | 56,575,887 | 45,554,663 | 42,876,673 | 675,478 | 494,529 | 878,628 | 6,164,187 |
| Spec ia lized .............................. | 548 | 44,675,672 | 28,722,022 | 33,154,163 | 483,308 | 457,798 | 324,146 | 5,686,767 |
| Not classified ............................ | 535 | 10,426,234 | 7,956,495 | 11,492,081 | 185,771 | 208,040 | 239,332 | 996,087 |

* While 'level' and 'Camegie Classific ation' are similar, there is not complete overlap in the two classifications. 'Level' refers to the highest level of any degree offered by the institution. The 'Camegie Classific ation' is based on criteria such as institution mission and research funding in addition to highest level of degree awarded. The Camegie Classific ation was developed by the Camegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching and published in A Classification of Institutions of Higher Education, 1994 Edition.
NOTE: The number of doctoral, masters, and bachelors level institutions does not sum to the total number of 4-year and above institutions because there are three 4 -year and above institutions that grant "other" degrees and are thus not included in the breakdown.
SOURCE: United States Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsec ondary Educ ation Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998."

Table 6A.- Number of titles, units, and subsc riptions added during the year by material collection category,
in ac ademic libraries, by state: 1998

| State | Total number of libraries | Books, serial backfiles, and other materials (including govemment documents) |  |  |  | Curent serial subscriptions |  | Audiovisual materials-units |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Paper-volumes | Paper-titles | Mic roform-units | Electronic-titles | Paperand mic roform subsc riptions | Electronic subscriptions |  |
| Total 50 states \& D.C. ....................... | 3,658 | 24,550,615 | 14,346,948 | 36,045,363 | 1,140,542 | 337,805 | 1,526,167 | 3,180,988 |
| Alabama ...................................... | 67 | 272,407 | 210,828 | 605,920 | 8,489 | 2,568 | 10,990 | 46,712 |
| Alaska .......................................... | 6 | 54,976 | 29,260 | 64,631 | 880 | 327 | 287 | 9,940 |
| Arizona ... | 53 | 301,459 | 192,349 | 446,578 | 5,049 | 1,150 | 13,381 | 96,197 |
| Arkansas | 45 | 167,675 | 105,147 | 257,107 | 3,810 | 2,526 | 3,310 | 10,833 |
| Califomia ...................................... | 353 | 2,216,638 | 1,304,519 | 3,155,775 | 52,943 | 30,201 | 64,247 | 267,662 |
| Colorado ...................................... | 59 | 347,061 | 175,275 | 653,233 | 2,596 | 2,161 | 12,207 | 13,317 |
| Connectic ut .................................. | 43 | 389,638 | 191,881 | 594,113 | 3,398 | 3,551 | 20,789 | 33,621 |
| Delaware | 9 | 78,686 | 18,305 | 555,605 | 60 | 517 | 3,860 | 6,552 |
| District of Columbia ........................ | 17 | 222,783 | 150,132 | 826,133 | 2,280 | 1,815 | 3,383 | 43,242 |
| Florida | 124 | 809,333 | 588,941 | 1,257,847 | 14,063 | 24,979 | 36,316 | 83,555 |
| Georgia | 93 | 560,081 | 247,329 | 1,305,391 | 50,131 | 10,426 | 18,539 | 158,060 |
| Hawaii.. | 17 | 114,497 | 57,418 | 190,396 | 984 | 616 | 1,843 | 9,378 |
| Idaho ........................................... | 13 | 122,177 | 91,333 | 171,658 | 2,547 | 642 | 1,274 | 5,055 |
| Illinois ... | 165 | 1,132,172 | 765,043 | 1,639,079 | 17,799 | 15,790 | 64,949 | 108,440 |
| Indiana ......................................... | 74 | 518,345 | 267,401 | 855,623 | 38,365 | 50,670 | 109,956 | 89,235 |
| lowa | 63 | 365,970 | 255,984 | 439,743 | 4,774 | 3,073 | 9,461 | 28,319 |
| Kansas. | 54 | 318,186 | 206,314 | 331,564 | 6,185 | 3,574 | 7,885 | 17,818 |
| Kentucky ...................................... | 66 | 283,669 | 192,725 | 591,810 | 4,866 | 2,968 | 32,985 | 49,376 |
| Louisiana ....................................... | 38 | 301,198 | 173,435 | 569,006 | 4,122 | 7,565 | 4,046 | 11,098 |
| Maine ........................................... | 33 | 135,289 | 92,191 | 147,988 | 2,214 | 1,150 | 7,809 | 15,161 |
| Maryland | 55 | 347,644 | 234,990 | 508,445 | 9,978 | 4,459 | 12,913 | 82,773 |
| Massa chusetts | 124 | 1,133,753 | 444,017 | 1,610,185 | 36,730 | 23,267 | 18,231 | 170,609 |
| Michigan .... | 102 | 699,301 | 392,014 | 1,135,323 | 5,896 | 7,990 | 59,128 | 45,983 |
| Minnesota | 109 | 412,367 | 203,330 | 555,492 | 10,119 | 4,904 | 19,443 | 82,097 |
| Mississippi ....................................... | 40 | 277,434 | 210,610 | 411,820 | 5,184 | 3,670 | 17,279 | 12,246 |
| Missouri | 96 | 1,544,591 | 607,355 | 804,201 | 10,230 | 3,937 | 27,100 | 72,161 |
| Montana | 28 | 101,188 | 69,712 | 115,125 | 3,879 | 2,370 | 5,999 | 7,464 |
| Nebraska | 37 | 214,533 | 125,060 | 260,297 | 7,258 | 1,807 | 11,022 | 17,201 |
| Nevada | 11 | 68,612 | 39,941 | 183,609 | 2,510 | 432 | 1,067 | 16,800 |
| New Hampshire .............................. | 26 | 138,797 | 58,852 | 266,325 | 2,367 | 3,236 | 3,041 | 6,841 |
| New J ersey .................................... | 55 | 755,360 | 167,554 | 473,073 | 8,611 | 4,988 | 20,104 | 22,576 |
| New Mexico | 39 | 193,567 | 137,642 | 243,415 | 2,360 | 1,446 | 3,544 | 19,516 |
| New York. | 271 | 1,828,460 | 1,165,215 | 2,417,356 | 32,831 | 39,887 | 65,383 | 243,305 |
| North Carolina | 120 | 886,404 | 455,621 | 1,208,241 | 28,820 | 4,448 | 95,816 | 75,439 |
| North Dakota ................................. | 20 | 76,619 | 55,019 | 108,146 | 2,354 | 1,768 | 3,075 | 6,936 |
| Ohio ....... | 139 | 1,022,535 | 632,931 | 1,304,766 | 17,162 | 9,541 | 55,859 | 152,496 |
| Oklahoma | 46 | 302,198 | 168,905 | 640,078 | 24,133 | 2,401 | 40,829 | 13,388 |
| Oregon | 50 | 212,460 | 162,733 | 395,406 | 2,264 | 1,821 | 9,252 | 12,436 |
| Pennsylvania .................................. | 227 | 1,185,992 | 666,610 | 1,424,763 | 104,126 | 7,522 | 104,256 | 592,141 |
| Rhode Island .................................. | 13 | 138,004 | 81,945 | 248,748 | 2,324 | 687 | 3,738 | 25,282 |
| South Carolina ............................... | 63 | 280,295 | 211,842 | 397,543 | 5,774 | 3,724 | 18,705 | 14,605 |
| South Dakota | 24 | 76,285 | 52,396 | 157,353 | 3,885 | 290 | 5,022 | 3,597 |
| Tennessee | 82 | 394,368 | 300,672 | 937,815 | 9,197 | 3,702 | 15,634 | 96,987 |
| Texas | 192 | 1,556,998 | 922,759 | 2,091,998 | 34,621 | 12,524 | 92,653 | 87,613 |
| Utah | 21 | 242,488 | 230,115 | 311,713 | 123,594 | 1,533 | 11,909 | 21,362 |
| Vermont | 24 | 145,348 | 121,924 | 211,768 | 2,611 | 1,234 | 6,115 | 7,080 |
| Virg inia .......................................... | 83 | 602,243 | 454,928 | 1,393,616 | 383,990 | 6,709 | 302,143 | 47,307 |
| Washington | 69 | 448,021 | 339,903 | 638,704 | 9,665 | 4,202 | 27,034 | 70,179 |
| West Virginia | 26 | 102,740 | 76,838 | 249,496 | 9,963 | 1,247 | 10,161 | 7,535 |
| Wisc onsin ....................................... | 65 | 412,692 | 230,670 | 652,274 | 10,264 | 4,979 | 32,183 | 39,497 |
| Wyoming ....................................... | 9 | 37,078 | 9,035 | 29,069 | 2,287 | 811 | 12 | 3,965 |

SOURCE: United States Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998."

# Table 6B.- Number of tittes, units, and subscriptions added during the year by material collection category, in academic libraries by control, level, size, and Camegie Classific ation of institution: 1998 

| Institutional characteristic | Total number of libraries | Books, serial backfiles, and other materials (including govemment documents) |  |  |  | Curent serial subscriptions |  | Audiovisual materials-units |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Paper-volumes | Paper-titles | Microform-units | Elec tronic-titles | Paperand mic roform subscriptions | Electronic subscriptions |  |
| All postsec ondary degree-granting institutions | 3,658 | 24,550,615 | 14,346,948 | 36,045,363 | 1,140,542 | 337,805 | 1,526,167 | 3,180,988 |
| Control |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public ........................ | 1,583 | 14,928,756 | 8,930,832 | 20,726,616 | 844,637 | 183,459 | 856,791 | 2,131,599 |
| Private ..................................... | 2,075 | 9,621,859 | 5,416,116 | 15,318,747 | 295,905 | 154,346 | 669,376 | 1,049,389 |
| Level* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total 4-year and above ............ | 2,220 | 22,200,986 | 12,574,596 | 34,359,060 | 869,944 | 308,960 | 963,826 | 2,799,912 |
| Doctor's .............................. | 570 | 14,255,008 | 8,019,141 | 21,066,162 | 294,908 | 207,191 | 276,375 | 2,072,582 |
| Master's ............................... | 944 | 5,861,637 | 3,259,281 | 11,490,620 | 197,070 | 79,429 | 419,583 | 479,642 |
| Bachelor's ............................ | 703 | 2,081,145 | 1,292,908 | 1,802,253 | 377,951 | 22,292 | 267,867 | 247,680 |
| Less than 4-year ....................... | 1,438 | 2,349,629 | 1,772,352 | 1,686,303 | 270,598 | 28,845 | 562,341 | 381,076 |
| Size (FIE enrollment) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 1,500 ......................... | 2,041 | 3,741,858 | 2,442,684 | 4,694,843 | 508,331 | 83,997 | 690,763 | 512,910 |
| 1,500 to 4,999 ........................... | 1,053 | 5,230,560 | 3,322,455 | 9,045,117 | 307,502 | 56,225 | 490,654 | 545,277 |
| 5,000 or more .......................... | 564 | 15,578,197 | 8,581,809 | 22,305,403 | 324,709 | 197,583 | 344,750 | 2,122,801 |
| Camegie Classification (1994)* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Research I and II ...................... | 125 | 8,822,396 | 4,548,272 | 12,111,102 | 117,182 | 73,777 | 90,931 | 1,515,071 |
| Doctorall and II ....................... | 109 | 2,975,994 | 1,965,328 | 4,860,319 | 64,100 | 99,396 | 60,936 | 313,016 |
| Master's I and II ........................ | 521 | 5,577,188 | 3,068,674 | 11,025,642 | 163,414 | 57,568 | 291,917 | 348,304 |
| Bacc alaureate I and II .............. | 603 | 2,872,795 | 1,823,304 | 4,096,561 | 338,629 | 22,067 | 329,831 | 286,589 |
| Associate of Arts ...................... | 1,217 | 2,228,352 | 1,702,462 | 1,670,458 | 275,367 | 26,764 | 532,894 | 365,493 |
| Spec ia lized .............................. | 548 | 1,469,291 | 870,251 | 1,278,449 | 77,824 | 39,852 | 119,051 | 291,182 |
| Not classified ............................ | 535 | 604,599 | 368,657 | 1,002,832 | 104,026 | 18,381 | 100,607 | 61,333 |

* While 'level' and 'Camegie Classific ation' are similar, there is not complete overlap in the two classifications. 'Level' refers to the highest level of any degree offered by the institution. The 'Camegie Classific ation' is based on criteria such as institution mission and research funding in addition to highest level of degree awarded. The Camegie Classific ation was developed by the Camegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching and published in A Classification of Institutions of Higher Education, 1994 Edition.
NOTE: The number of doctoral, masters, and bachelors level institutions does not sum to the total number of 4-year and above institutions because there are three 4 -year and above institutions that grant "other" degrees and are thus not included in the breakdown.
SOURCE: United States Department of Educ ation, National Centerfor Education Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsecondary Educ ation Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998."

Table 7A.- Number and percentage of full-time equivalent (FIE) staff in ac ademic libraries, by staff category and state: 1998

| State | Total number of libraries | Total FIE staff | Percent | Librarians and otherprofessional |  | Librarians |  | Other professional staff |  | All other paid staff |  | Contributed senvice staff |  | Student a ssista nts |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | FTE | Percent | FIE | Percent | FIE | Percent | FIE | Percent | FTE | Percent | FTE | Percent |
| Total 50 states \& D.C. ........................... | 3,658 | 96,709 | 100.0\% | 30,041 | 31.1\% | 24,815 | 25.7\% | 5,225 | 5.4\% | 38,026 | 39.3\% | 270 | 0.3\% | 28,373 | 29.3\% |
| Alabama | 67 | 1,400 | 1.4 | 460 | 32.8 | 367 | 26.2 | 93 | 6.6 | 545 | 39.0 | 7 | . 5 | 388 | 27.7 |
| Alaska | 6 | 253 | . 3 | 84 | 33.3 | 49 | 19.4 | 35 | 13.9 | 82 | 32.5 | 16 | 6.3 | 71 | 27.9 |
| Arizona | 53 | 1,282 | 1.3 | 366 | 28.6 | 317 | 24.7 | 50 | 3.9 | 559 | 43.6 | 1 | . 1 | 356 | 27.8 |
| Arkansas | 45 | 788 | . 8 | 224 | 28.5 | 190 | 24.2 | 34 | 4.3 | 293 | 37.2 | 4 | . 5 | 267 | 33.9 |
| Califomia | 353 | 9,488 | 9.8 | 2,577 | 27.2 | 2,048 | 21.6 | 529 | 5.6 | 3,824 | 40.3 | 22 | . 2 | 3,064 | 32.3 |
| Colorado | 59 | 1,265 | 1.3 | 492 | 38.9 | 330 | 26.1 | 163 | 12.9 | 422 | 33.4 | 1 | . 1 | 349 | 27.6 |
| Connecticut | 43 | 1,529 | 1.6 | 596 | 39.0 | 459 | 30.0 | 138 | 9.0 | 579 | 37.9 | 3 | . 2 | 351 | 23.0 |
| Delaware | 9 | 332 | . 3 | 105 | 31.5 | 93 | 28.1 | 11 | 3.4 | 160 | 48.1 | 0 | . 0 | 68 | 20.4 |
| District of Columbia | 17 | 1,136 | 1.2 | 330 | 29.1 | 314 | 27.6 | 17 | 1.5 | 499 | 43.9 | 1 | . 1 | 306 | 26.9 |
| Florida | 124 | 3,561 | 3.7 | 1,135 | 31.9 | 912 | 25.6 | 224 | 6.3 | 1,379 | 38.7 | 9 | . 2 | 1,037 | 29.1 |
| Georgia | 93 | 2,417 | 2.5 | 769 | 31.8 | 657 | 27.2 | 112 | 4.6 | 966 | 40.0 | 0 | . 0 | 681 | 28.2 |
| Hawaii .. | 17 | 537 | . 6 | 142 | 26.5 | 133 | 24.8 | 9 | 1.7 | 180 | 33.5 | 3 | . 5 | 212 | 39.5 |
| Idaho | 13 | 372 | . 4 | 93 | 25.0 | 81 | 21.8 | 12 | 3.3 | 145 | 38.8 | 1 | . 3 | 134 | 35.9 |
| Illinois. | 165 | 4,918 | 5.1 | 1,395 | 28.4 | 1,183 | 24.0 | 213 | 4.3 | 2,106 | 42.8 | 10 | . 2 | 1,407 | 28.6 |
| India na | 74 | 2,275 | 2.4 | 643 | 28.3 | 544 | 23.9 | 100 | 4.4 | 967 | 42.5 | 5 | . 2 | 659 | 29.0 |
| lowa | 63 | 1,218 | 1.3 | 329 | 27.0 | 290 | 23.8 | 39 | 3.2 | 492 | 40.4 | 1 | . 1 | 396 | 32.5 |
| Kansas. | 54 | 944 | 1.0 | 310 | 32.8 | 260 | 27.5 | 50 | 5.3 | 320 | 33.9 | 2 | . 2 | 312 | 33.1 |
| Kentucky | 66 | 1,478 | 1.5 | 447 | 30.3 | 392 | 26.5 | 55 | 3.7 | 554 | 37.5 | 2 | . 1 | 474 | 32.1 |
| Louisiana | 38 | 1,453 | 1.5 | 442 | 30.4 | 372 | 25.6 | 70 | 4.8 | 490 | 33.7 | 9 | . 6 | 512 | 35.2 |
| Maine | 33 | 466 | . 5 | 152 | 32.5 | 143 | 30.6 | 9 | 2.0 | 159 | 34.2 | 2 | . 4 | 153 | 32.9 |
| Maryland | 55 | 1,710 | 1.8 | 564 | 33.0 | 485 | 28.4 | 79 | 4.6 | 787 | 46.1 | 5 | . 3 | 353 | 20.7 |
| Massa chusetts | 124 | 4,659 | 4.8 | 1,539 | 33.0 | 1,288 | 27.6 | 251 | 5.4 | 1,809 | 38.8 | 11 | . 2 | 1,300 | 27.9 |
| Michigan | 102 | 2,972 | 3.1 | 902 | 30.4 | 748 | 25.2 | 155 | 5.2 | 1,114 | 37.5 | 3 | . 1 | 953 | 32.1 |
| Minnesota | 109 | 1,610 | 1.7 | 509 | 31.6 | 425 | 26.4 | 85 | 5.3 | 524 | 32.6 | 7 | . 4 | 570 | 35.4 |
| Mississippi .. | 40 | 954 | 1.0 | 313 | 32.8 | 246 | 25.7 | 67 | 7.0 | 274 | 28.7 | 5 | . 5 | 363 | 38.0 |
| Missour | 96 | 1,972 | 2.0 | 678 | 34.4 | 551 | 27.9 | 127 | 6.5 | 768 | 38.9 | 8 | . 4 | 518 | 26.3 |
| Montana | 28 | 294 | . 3 | 100 | 34.0 | 83 | 28.0 | 18 | 6.0 | 100 | 34.1 | 0 | . 1 | 94 | 31.8 |
| Nebraska | 37 | 697 | . 7 | 226 | 32.4 | 194 | 27.8 | 32 | 4.6 | 309 | 44.3 | 2 | . 4 | 160 | 22.9 |
| Nevada | 11 | 308 | . 3 | 84 | 27.1 | 79 | 25.6 | 5 | 1.5 | 136 | 44.2 | 0 | . 2 | 88 | 28.5 |
| New Hampshire | 26 | 583 | . 6 | 167 | 28.7 | 137 | 23.5 | 30 | 5.2 | 236 | 40.5 | 1 | . 3 | 178 | 30.6 |
| New J ersey ....... | 55 | 2,174 | 2.2 | 726 | 33.4 | 608 | 27.9 | 119 | 5.5 | 995 | 45.8 | 28 | 1.3 | 425 | 19.5 |
| New Mexico | 39 | 877 | . 9 | 292 | 33.3 | 168 | 19.1 | 125 | 14.2 | 240 | 27.4 | 1 | . 1 | 344 | 39.2 |
| New York | 271 | 8,580 | 8.9 | 3,035 | 35.4 | 2,328 | 27.1 | 708 | 8.2 | 3,179 | 37.1 | 11 | . 1 | 2,355 | 27.4 |
| North Carolina | 120 | 3,159 | 3.3 | 1,050 | 33.2 | 930 | 29.4 | 120 | 3.8 | 1,366 | 43.2 | 4 | . 1 | 740 | 23.4 |
| North Dakota | 20 | 301 | . 3 | 101 | 33.4 | 88 | 29.1 | 13 | 4.2 | 85 | 28.4 | 10 | 3.4 | 105 | 34.9 |
| Ohio | 139 | 3,527 | 3.6 | 1,046 | 29.6 | 838 | 23.8 | 207 | 5.9 | 1,268 | 35.9 | 11 | . 3 | 1,202 | 34.1 |
| Oklahoma | 46 | 1,143 | 1.2 | 329 | 28.8 | 289 | 25.3 | 40 | 3.5 | 406 | 35.6 | 2 | . 1 | 406 | 35.5 |
| Oregon | 50 | 883 | . 9 | 267 | 30.3 | 231 | 26.2 | 36 | 4.1 | 332 | 37.6 | 5 | . 5 | 278 | 31.5 |
| Pennsylvania | 227 | 4,947 | 5.1 | 1,528 | 30.9 | 1,295 | 26.2 | 233 | 4.7 | 1,908 | 38.6 | 22 | . 4 | 1,490 | 30.1 |
| Rhode Island | 13 | 673 | . 7 | 183 | 27.2 | 156 | 23.2 | 27 | 4.0 | 254 | 37.7 | 0 | . 0 | 236 | 35.0 |
| South Carolina | 63 | 1,293 | 1.3 | 400 | 31.0 | 356 | 27.5 | 45 | 3.4 | 482 | 37.3 | 0 | . 0 | 410 | 31.7 |
| South Dakota | 24 | 244 | . 3 | 75 | 30.7 | 67 | 27.4 | 8 | 3.3 | 83 | 34.1 | 0 | . 2 | 85 | 35.0 |
| Tennessee | 82 | 1,791 | 1.9 | 566 | 31.6 | 479 | 26.8 | 87 | 4.9 | 729 | 40.7 | 4 | . 2 | 492 | 27.5 |
| Texas | 192 | 5,943 | 6.1 | 1,776 | 29.9 | 1,518 | 25.5 | 258 | 4.3 | 2,603 | 43.8 | 18 | . 3 | 1,547 | 26.0 |
| Utah | 21 | 1,129 | 1.2 | 350 | 31.0 | 240 | 21.3 | 110 | 9.7 | 315 | 27.9 | 2 | . 2 | 463 | 41.0 |
| Vemont | 24 | 438 | . 5 | 154 | 35.1 | 109 | 24.9 | 45 | 10.2 | 137 | 31.3 | 0 | . 1 | 147 | 33.6 |
| Virginia | 83 | 2,436 | 2.5 | 686 | 28.2 | 630 | 25.9 | 57 | 2.3 | 1,104 | 45.3 | 1 | . 0 | 644 | 26.4 |
| Wa shington | 69 | 1,837 | 1.9 | 514 | 28.0 | 454 | 24.7 | 60 | 3.3 | 836 | 45.5 | 3 | . 2 | 484 | 26.4 |
| West Virginia | 26 | 560 | . 6 | 141 | 25.2 | 135 | 24.2 | 6 | 1.0 | 235 | 41.9 | 1 | . 2 | 183 | 32.8 |
| Wisconsin ..... | 65 | 1,720 | 1.8 | 576 | 33.5 | 485 | 28.2 | 90 | 5.3 | 618 | 35.9 | 6 | . 4 | 520 | 30.2 |
| Wyoming .......................................... | 9 | 182 | . 2 | 69 | 37.9 | 47 | 25.7 | 22 | 12.2 | 71 | 38.7 | 0 | . 2 | 42 | 23.2 |

NOTE: Detail may not sum to total due to rounding.
SOURCE: United States Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsec ondary Education Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998."

## Table 7B.- Number and percentage of full-time equivalent (FIE) staff in academic libraries by staff category and by control, level, size, and Camegie Classification of institution: 1998

| Institutional characteristic | Total number of libraries | Total FIE staff | Percent | Librarians and other professional |  | Librarians |  | Other professional staff |  | All other paid staff |  | Contributed service staff |  | Student a ssistants |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | FIE | Percent | FIE | Percent | FIE | Percent | FIE | Percent | FIE | Percent | FIE | Percent |
| All postsec ondary degree-granting institutions | 3,658 | 96,709 | 100.0\% | 30,041 | 31.1\% | 24,815 | 25.7\% | 5,225 | 5.4\% | 38,026 | 39.3\% | 270 | 0.3\% | 28,373 | 29.3\% |
| Control |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public | 1,583 | 58,314 | 60.3 | 17,495 | 30.0 | 14,594 | 25.0 | 2,901 | 5.0 | 24,657 | 42.3 | 106 | . 2 | 16,056 | 27.5 |
| Private ........................................ | 2,075 | 38,395 | 39.7 | 12,546 | 32.7 | 10,222 | 26.6 | 2,324 | 6.1 | 13,369 | 34.8 | 163 | . 4 | 12,317 | 32.1 |
| Level* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total 4-year and above ............... | 2,220 | 82,533 | 85.3 | 25,287 | 30.6 | 20,938 | 25.4 | 4,350 | 5.3 | 32,423 | 39.3 | 205 | . 2 | 24,618 | 29.8 |
| Doctor's ................................... | 570 | 54,478 | 56.3 | 16,282 | 29.9 | 13,330 | 24.5 | 2,952 | 5.4 | 23,378 | 42.9 | 46 | . 1 | 14,771 | 27.1 |
| Master's .... | 944 | 20,547 | 21.2 | 6,570 | 32.0 | 5,579 | 27.2 | 990 | 4.8 | 6,934 | 33.7 | 112 | . 5 | 6,932 | 33.7 |
| Bachelor's | 703 | 7,499 | 7.8 | 2,431 | 32.4 | 2,025 | 27.0 | 406 | 5.4 | 2,110 | 28.1 | 47 | . 6 | 2,911 | 38.8 |
| Less than 4-year .......................... | 1,438 | 14,176 | 14.7 | 4,753 | 33.5 | 3,878 | 27.4 | 876 | 6.2 | 5,603 | 39.5 | 65 | . 5 | 3,755 | 26.5 |
| Size (FIE enrollment) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 1,500 ............................ | 2,041 | 14,949 | 15.5 | 5,386 | 36.0 | 4,386 | 29.3 | 1,000 | 6.7 | 4,329 | 29.0 | 159 | 1.1 | 5,075 | 33.9 |
| 1,500 to 4,999 .............................. | 1,053 | 22,221 | 23.0 | 7,264 | 32.7 | 6,038 | 27.2 | 1,226 | 5.5 | 8,197 | 36.9 | 62 | . 3 | 6,697 | 30.1 |
| 5,000 or more .............................. | 564 | 59,539 | 61.6 | 17,391 | 29.2 | 14,391 | 24.2 | 3,000 | 5.0 | 25,499 | 42.8 | 48 | . 1 | 16,601 | 27.9 |
| Camegie Classification (1994)* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Research I and II ......................... | 125 | 33,610 | 34.8 | 9,866 | 29.4 | 7,923 | 23.6 | 1,943 | 5.8 | 15,082 | 44.9 | 9 | . 0 | 8,654 | 25.7 |
| Doctorall and II .......................... | 109 | 10,227 | 10.6 | 3,002 | 29.4 | 2,547 | 24.9 | 456 | 4.5 | 4,133 | 40.4 | 13 | . 1 | 3,078 | 30.1 |
| Master'sI and II .......................... | 521 | 19,804 | 20.5 | 6,116 | 30.9 | 5,253 | 26.5 | 863 | 4.4 | 7,312 | 36.9 | 38 | . 2 | 6,338 | 32.0 |
| Bac calaureate I and II ................. | 603 | 10,890 | 11.3 | 3,292 | 30.2 | 2,742 | 25.2 | 550 | 5.0 | 3,117 | 28.6 | 83 | . 8 | 4,398 | 40.4 |
| Associate of Arts .......................... | 1,217 | 13,540 | 14.0 | 4,579 | 33.8 | 3,759 | 27.8 | 819 | 6.1 | 5,480 | 40.5 | 60 | . 4 | 3,422 | 25.3 |
| Specialized ................................. | 548 | 6,324 | 6.5 | 2,320 | 36.7 | 1,900 | 30.0 | 420 | 6.6 | 2,332 | 36.9 | 43 | . 7 | 1,629 | 25.8 |
| Not classified ................................ | 535 | 2,315 | 2.4 | 867 | 37.4 | 692 | 29.9 | 175 | 7.6 | 569 | 24.6 | 25 | 1.1 | 854 | 36.9 |

* While 'level' and 'Camegie Classific ation' are similar, there is not complete overlap in the two classific ations. 'Level' refers to the highest level of any degree offered by the institution. The 'Camegie Classification' is based on criteria such as institution mission and research funding in addition to highest level of degree awarded. The Camegie Classific ation was developed by the Camegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching and published in A Classification of Institutions of Higher Education, 1994 Edition.
NOTE: Detail may not sum to total due to rounding.
NOTE: The number of doctoral, masters, and bachelors level institutions does not sum to the total number of 4-year and above institutions because there are three 4 -year and above institutions that grant "other" degrees and are thus not included in the breakdown.
SO URCE: United States Department of Educ ation, National Center for Educ ation Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsecondary Educ ation Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998."

Table 8A.- Total expenditures and number of libraries by category of total expenditures, by state: 1998

| State | Total number of libraries | Total expenditures | Number of libraries |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Less } \\ \text { than } \\ \$ 20,000 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 20,000 \\ \text { to } \\ \$ 49,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 50,000 \\ \text { to } \\ \$ 99,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 100,000 \\ \text { to } \\ \$ 199,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 200,000 \\ \text { to } \\ \$ 299,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 300,000 \\ \text { to } \\ \$ 499,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 500,000 \\ \text { to } \\ \$ 999,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 1,000,000 \\ \text { to } \\ \$ 1,999,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 2,000,000 \\ \text { or } \\ \text { more } \end{gathered}$ |
| Total 50 states \& D.C. .......................... | 3,658 | \$4,592,657,325 | 158 | 255 | 293 | 492 | 422 | 581 | 617 | 376 | 464 |
| Alabama ......................................... | 67 | 61,581,815 | 1 | 4 | 7 | 12 | 10 | 15 | 5 | 7 | 6 |
| Alaska .............................................. | 6 | 11,661,568 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| Arizona .............................................. | 53 | 59,214,943 | 1 | 11 | 7 | 6 | 4 | 10 | 5 | 4 | 5 |
| Arkansas | 45 | 30,175,352 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 10 | 10 | 4 | 9 | 1 | 5 |
| Califomia .................................... | 353 | 489,010,440 | 17 | 43 | 35 | 43 | 24 | 43 | 74 | 29 | 45 |
| Colorado .......................................... | 59 | 66,948,625 | 4 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 7 | 7 |
| Connecticut ...................................... | 43 | 96,719,813 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 9 | 4 | 9 |
| Delaware | 9 | 17,453,726 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| District of Columbia ........................... | 17 | 60,128,710 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 5 |
| Florida ............................................. | 124 | 146,745,730 | 3 | 8 | 25 | 21 | 13 | 9 | 18 | 12 | 15 |
| Georgia ........................................... | 93 | 114,930,256 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 18 | 18 | 8 | 11 |
| Hawaii ............................................. | 17 | 21,305,569 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Idaho ............................................... | 13 | 17,049,634 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| Illinois ... | 165 | 223,056,850 | 3 | 7 | 14 | 22 | 16 | 34 | 34 | 17 | 18 |
| Indiana | 74 | 107,013,866 | 3 | 1 | 8 | 17 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 7 |
| lowa | 63 | 62,101,212 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 12 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 2 | 4 |
| Kansas. | 54 | 42,584,351 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 21 | 6 | 8 | 0 | 5 | 4 |
| Kentucky . | 66 | 60,243,156 | 5 | 13 | 0 | 8 | 11 | 14 | 6 | 3 | 6 |
| Louisiana ....... | 38 | 58,099,717 | 5 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 8 |
| Maine .. | 33 | 21,799,649 | 4 | 0 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 5 |
| Maryland .......................................... | 55 | 87,178,901 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 9 | 17 | 9 | 7 |
| Massa chusetts . | 124 | 249,131,299 | 2 | 10 | 5 | 11 | 8 | 24 | 26 | 17 | 21 |
| Michigan .......... | 102 | 154,443,796 | 1 | 3 | 8 | 21 | 15 | 12 | 16 | 11 | 15 |
| Minnesota ........... | 109 | 80,312,837 | 8 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 12 | 11 | 13 | 8 | 7 |
| Mississippi ........................................... | 40 | 36,684,841 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 10 | 4 | 4 |
| Missouri .............................................. | 96 | 90,102,483 | 2 | 7 | 8 | 16 | 16 | 22 | 12 | 4 | 9 |
| Montana | 28 | 13,984,469 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 9 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Nebraska | 37 | 33,250,621 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 9 | 5 | 1 | 4 |
| Nevada .. | 11 | 18,697,706 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| New Hampshire ................................. | 26 | 26,888,995 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| New J ersey ........................................ | 55 | 114,268,881 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 10 | 13 | 14 |
| New Mexico ...................................... | 39 | 33,500,897 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 7 | 5 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| New York ........................................... | 271 | 398,929,095 | 8 | 14 | 19 | 25 | 14 | 37 | 57 | 50 | 47 |
| North Carolina . | 120 | 160,554,350 | 0 | 3 | 5 | 18 | 24 | 32 | 17 | 8 | 13 |
| North Dakota .... | 20 | 11,535,418 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| Ohio .................................................. | 139 | 163,627,722 | 11 | 9 | 9 | 14 | 23 | 22 | 23 | 12 | 16 |
| Oklahoma ......................................... | 46 | 46,450,862 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 9 | 5 | 6 |
| Oregon ............................................ | 50 | 41,672,431 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 7 | 8 | 6 | 5 |
| Pennsylvania ..................................... | 227 | 232,578,173 | 16 | 19 | 17 | 33 | 23 | 28 | 41 | 24 | 26 |
| Rhode Island ..................................... | 13 | 30,353,539 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 2 |
| South Carolina ................................... | 63 | 54,359,306 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 16 | 12 | 12 | 6 | 4 |
| South Dakota .................................... | 24 | 10,165,072 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 8 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 2 |
| Tennessee ......................................... | 82 | 77,391,383 | 2 | 10 | 4 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 11 | 7 | 8 |
| Texas.. | 192 | 266,193,026 | 20 | 2 | 10 | 19 | 19 | 31 | 31 | 24 | 36 |
| Utah .................................................. | 21 | 48,948,744 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Vermont ............................................ | 24 | 17,988,204 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Virginia .............................................. | 83 | 124,006,807 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 8 | 17 | 12 | 18 | 7 | 15 |
| Washington ....................................... | 69 | 86,193,030 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 11 | 20 | 5 | 8 |
| West Virginia ...................................... | 26 | 20,239,494 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 9 | 7 | 0 | 2 |
| Wisconsin ........................................... | 65 | 87,383,093 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 8 | 14 | 13 | 10 | 7 |
| Wyoming ........................................... | 9 | 7,816,868 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

SOURCE: United States Department of Educ ation, National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsec ondary Educ ation Data System (IPEDS), "Ac ademic Library Survey, 1998."

Table 8B.- Total expenditures and number of libraries by category of total expenditures, by control, level, size, and Camegie Classification of institution: 1998

| Institutional characteristic | Total number of libraries | Total expenditures | Number of libraries |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Less } \\ \text { than } \\ \$ 20,000 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 20,000 \\ \text { to } \\ \$ 49,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 50,000 \\ \text { to } \\ \$ 99,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 100,000 \\ \text { to } \\ \$ 199,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 200,000 \\ \text { to } \\ \$ 299,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 300,000 \\ \text { to } \\ \$ 499,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 500,000 \\ \text { to } \\ \$ 999,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 1,000,000 \\ \text { to } \\ \$ 1,999,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 2,000,000 \\ \text { or } \\ \text { more } \end{gathered}$ |
| All postsec ondary degree-granting institutions | 3,658 | \$4,592,657,325 | 158 | 255 | 293 | 492 | 422 | 581 | 617 | 376 | 464 |
| Control |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public. | 1,583 | 2,780,103,432 | 2 | 20 | 49 | 185 | 197 | 281 | 322 | 218 | 309 |
| Private ........................................ | 2,075 | 1,812,553,893 | 156 | 235 | 244 | 307 | 225 | 300 | 295 | 158 | 155 |
| Level* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total 4-year and above ............... | 2,220 | 4,072,211,257 | 71 | 97 | 148 | 229 | 221 | 327 | 378 | 304 | 445 |
| Doctor's ................................... | 570 | 2,923,751,351 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 31 | 23 | 37 | 55 | 84 | 307 |
| Master's ................................... | 944 | 868,309,659 | 22 | 23 | 45 | 76 | 87 | 164 | 234 | 176 | 117 |
| Bachelor's ............................... | 703 | 279,994,188 | 38 | 62 | 90 | 122 | 111 | 126 | 89 | 44 | 21 |
| Less than 4-year .......................... | 1,438 | 520,446,068 | 87 | 158 | 145 | 263 | 201 | 254 | 239 | 72 | 19 |
| Size (FIE enrollment) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 1,500 ............................ | 2,041 | 566,665,049 | 157 | 254 | 290 | 448 | 321 | 314 | 176 | 55 | 26 |
| 1,500 to 4,999 ............................... | 1,053 | 947,496,994 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 44 | 101 | 257 | 356 | 197 | 93 |
| 5,000 or more ............................... | 564 | 3,078,495,282 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 85 | 124 | 345 |
| Camegie Classification (1994)* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Research I and II .......................... | 125 | 1,905,879,646 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 124 |
| Doctoral I and II ........................... | 109 | 515,683,601 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 16 | 88 |
| Master's I and II ........................... | 521 | 868,946,617 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 59 | 131 | 166 | 151 |
| Baccalaureate I and II ................. | 603 | 415,075,215 | 0 | 5 | 7 | 58 | 102 | 162 | 162 | 66 | 41 |
| Associate of Arts ........................... | 1,217 | 505,713,015 | 41 | 86 | 98 | 201 | 202 | 256 | 241 | 74 | 18 |
| Spec ia lized ................................. | 548 | 299,411,356 | 16 | 40 | 79 | 107 | 81 | 73 | 68 | 45 | 39 |
| Not classified .............................. | 535 | 81,947,875 | 100 | 124 | 107 | 120 | 31 | 31 | 11 | 8 | 3 |

* While 'level' and 'Camegie Classific ation' are similar, there is not complete overlap in the two classific ations. 'Level' refers to the highest level of any degree offered by the institution. The 'Camegie Classification' is based on criteria such as institution mission and research funding in addition to highest level of degree awarded. The Camegie Classific ation was developed by the Camegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching and published in A Classification of Institutions of Higher Education, 1994 Edition.
NOTE: The number of doctoral, masters, and bachelors level institutions does not sum to the total number of 4-year and above institutions because there are three 4 -year and above institutions that grant "other" degrees and are thus not included in the breakdown.
SOURCE: United States Department of Education, Nationa I Center for Educ ation Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998."

Table 9A.- Library expenditures by object of expenditure, and salaries as a percentage of total expenditures, by state: 1998

| State | Total number of libraries | Total expenditures | Salaries and wages | Salaries and wages as a percentage of total expenditures | Information resourcestota\| ${ }^{\mathbf{1}}$ | All other operating expenditures ${ }^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total 50 states \& D.C. .......................... | 3,658 | \$4,592,657,325 | \$2,314,380,461 | 50.4\% | \$1,643,914,009 | \$634,362,855 |
| Alabama ...................................... | 67 | 61,581,815 | 29,236,485 | 47.5 | 23,759,458 | 8,585,872 |
| Alaska | 6 | 11,661,568 | 6,150,801 | 52.7 | 3,000,585 | 2,510,182 |
| Arizona | 53 | 59,214,943 | 28,990,962 | 49.0 | 21,906,907 | 8,317,074 |
| Arkansas. | 45 | 30,175,352 | 14,155,334 | 46.9 | 11,825,568 | 4,194,450 |
| Califomia ........................................ | 353 | 489,010,440 | 273,373,694 | 55.9 | 148,453,598 | 67,183,148 |
| Colorado | 59 | 66,948,625 | 31,601,168 | 47.2 | 26,662,809 | 8,684,648 |
| Connecticut | 43 | 96,719,813 | 44,528,173 | 46.0 | 32,513,693 | 19,677,947 |
| Delaware | 9 | 17,453,726 | 8,266,845 | 47.4 | 7,583,869 | 1,603,012 |
| District of Columbia | 17 | 60,128,710 | 30,273,962 | 50.3 | 20,546,324 | 9,308,424 |
| Florida | 124 | 146,745,730 | 73,638,790 | 50.2 | 56,874,252 | 16,232,688 |
| Georgia | 93 | 114,930,256 | 53,024,836 | 46.1 | 45,607,016 | 16,298,404 |
| Hawaii .. | 17 | 21,305,569 | 12,159,089 | 57.1 | 7,023,216 | 2,123,264 |
| Idaho | 13 | 17,049,634 | 7,637,614 | 44.8 | 6,705,804 | 2,706,216 |
| Illinois | 165 | 223,056,850 | 117,284,986 | 52.6 | 76,556,340 | 29,215,524 |
| Indiana | 74 | 107,013,866 | 51,328,072 | 48.0 | 41,456,442 | 14,229,352 |
| lowa | 63 | 62,101,212 | 28,935,810 | 46.6 | 24,101,108 | 9,064,294 |
| Kansas | 54 | 42,584,351 | 21,143,637 | 49.7 | 15,621,264 | 5,819,450 |
| Kentucky | 66 | 60,243,156 | 29,590,284 | 49.1 | 21,973,514 | 8,679,358 |
| Louisiana | 38 | 58,099,717 | 28,440,434 | 49.0 | 22,343,839 | 7,315,444 |
| Maine | 33 | 21,799,649 | 10,276,613 | 47.1 | 9,770,492 | 1,752,544 |
| Maryland | 55 | 87,178,901 | 44,931,064 | 51.5 | 29,617,112 | 12,630,725 |
| Massa chusetts | 124 | 249,131,299 | 121,827,582 | 48.9 | 82,035,799 | 45,267,918 |
| Michigan | 102 | 154,443,796 | 76,525,277 | 49.5 | 55,588,301 | 22,330,218 |
| Minnesota | 109 | 80,312,837 | 40,697,257 | 50.7 | 28,388,463 | 11,227,117 |
| Mississippi | 40 | 36,684,841 | 16,631,983 | 45.3 | 15,407,726 | 4,645,132 |
| Missouri. | 96 | 90,102,483 | 42,195,544 | 46.8 | 34,959,828 | 12,947,111 |
| Montana | 28 | 13,984,469 | 6,795,069 | 48.6 | 5,182,075 | 2,007,325 |
| Nebraska | 37 | 33,250,621 | 15,636,355 | 47.0 | 14,102,527 | 3,511,739 |
| Nevada | 11 | 18,697,706 | 8,758,073 | 46.8 | 7,931,969 | 2,007,664 |
| New Hampshire | 26 | 26,888,995 | 12,900,877 | 48.0 | 11,126,875 | 2,861,243 |
| New J ersey . | 55 | 114,268,881 | 65,932,747 | 57.7 | 37,400,976 | 10,935,158 |
| New Mexico | 39 | 33,500,897 | 17,378,337 | 51.9 | 11,854,998 | 4,267,562 |
| New York. | 271 | 398,929,095 | 216,246,718 | 54.2 | 137,337,491 | 45,344,886 |
| North Carolina | 120 | 160,554,350 | 74,433,648 | 46.4 | 62,460,500 | 23,660,202 |
| North Dakota | 20 | 11,535,418 | 5,379,035 | 46.6 | 4,665,727 | 1,490,656 |
| Ohio | 139 | 163,627,722 | 81,371,265 | 49.7 | 59,285,318 | 22,971,139 |
| Okla homa | 46 | 46,450,862 | 21,886,691 | 47.1 | 18,505,244 | 6,058,927 |
| Oregon | 50 | 41,672,431 | 20,233,243 | 48.6 | 16,377,648 | 5,061,540 |
| Pennsylvania | 227 | 232,578,173 | 115,773,910 | 49.8 | 82,710,673 | 34,093,590 |
| Rhode Island | 13 | 30,353,539 | 15,835,625 | 52.2 | 10,805,864 | 3,712,050 |
| South Ca rolina | 63 | 54,359,306 | 26,184,782 | 48.2 | 19,490,177 | 8,684,347 |
| South Dakota | 24 | 10,165,072 | 4,393,444 | 43.2 | 4,219,719 | 1,551,909 |
| Tennessee | 82 | 77,391,383 | 38,130,558 | 49.3 | 29,823,029 | 9,437,796 |
| Texas. | 192 | 266,193,026 | 125,813,979 | 47.3 | 99,222,537 | 41,156,510 |
| Utah | 21 | 48,948,744 | 22,577,137 | 46.1 | 18,229,680 | 8,141,927 |
| Vermont | 24 | 17,988,204 | 8,826,488 | 49.1 | 7,561,196 | 1,600,520 |
| Virginia | 83 | 124,006,807 | 59,793,669 | 48.2 | 48,049,106 | 16,164,032 |
| Washington | 69 | 86,193,030 | 47,502,197 | 55.1 | 28,299,369 | 10,391,464 |
| West Virginia | 26 | 20,239,494 | 10,231,392 | 50.6 | 7,638,678 | 2,369,424 |
| Wisconsin ..... | 65 | 87,383,093 | 45,837,998 | 52.5 | 28,300,543 | 13,244,552 |
| Wyoming ........................................... | 9 | 7,816,868 | 3,680,928 | 47.1 | 3,048,763 | 1,087,177 |

1 'Information resources total' includes books, serial backfiles, curent serial subsc niptions and search services, audiovisual materials, document delivery/ interlibrary loan, preservation, a nd other materials.
$\mathbf{2}$ 'All other operating expenditures' includes fumiture and equipment, computerhardware and software, bibliographic utilities, networks, consortia, and all other operating expenditures. SOURCE: United States Department of Education, National Centerfor Education Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998."

Table 9B.- Library expenditures by object of expenditure, and salaries as a percentage of total expenditures, by control, level, size, and Camegie Classification of institution: 1998

| Institutional characteristic | Total number of libraries | Total expenditures | Salaries and wages | Salaries and wages asa percentage of total expenditures | Information resources tota ${ }^{2}$ | All other operating expenditures ${ }^{3}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All postsec ondary degree-granting institutions | 3,658 | \$4,592,657,325 | \$2,314,380,461 | 50.4\% | \$1,643,914,009 | \$634,362,855 |
| Control |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public .......................................... | 1,583 | 2,780,103,432 | 1,455,454,799 | 52.4 | 967,914,536 | 356,734,097 |
| Private ......................................... | 2,075 | 1,812,553,893 | 858,925,662 | 47.4 | 675,999,473 | 277,628,758 |
| Level ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total 4-year and above ................ | 2,220 | 4,072,211,257 | 1,974,256,434 | 48.5 | 1,528,523,483 | 569,431,340 |
| Doctor's ................................. | 570 | 2,923,751,351 | 1,376,388,454 | 47.1 | 1,118,819,220 | 428,543,677 |
| Masters .................................. | 944 | 868,309,659 | 454,960,644 | 52.4 | 308,426,574 | 104,922,441 |
| Bachelor's ................................ | 703 | 279,994,188 | 142,786,449 | 51.0 | 101,255,573 | 35,952,166 |
| Less than 4-year .......................... | 1,438 | 520,446,068 | 340,124,027 | 65.4 | 115,390,526 | 64,931,515 |
| Size (FIE enrollment) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 1,500 ............................ | 2,041 | 566,665,049 | 294,695,150 | 52.0 | 190,352,564 | 81,617,335 |
| 1,500 to 4,999 ............................... | 1,053 | 947,496,994 | 500,648,104 | 52.8 | 328,321,696 | 118,527,194 |
| 5,000 or more ............................... | 564 | 3,078,495,282 | 1,519,037,207 | 49.3 | 1,125,239,749 | 434,218,326 |
| Camegie Classification (1994) ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Research I and II ......................... | 125 | 1,905,879,646 | 889,959,533 | 46.7 | 717,518,167 | 298,401,946 |
| Doctoral I and II ............................ | 109 | 515,683,601 | 239,419,750 | 46.4 | 213,011,480 | 63,252,371 |
| Master'sI and II ............................. | 521 | 868,946,617 | 455,304,801 | 52.4 | 312,512,241 | 101,129,575 |
| Baccalaureate I and II .................. | 603 | 415,075,215 | 205,163,748 | 49.4 | 156,293,283 | 53,618,184 |
| Associate of Arts ........................... | 1,217 | 505,713,015 | 330,863,377 | 65.4 | 113,461,702 | 61,387,936 |
| Specialized ................................. | 548 | 299,411,356 | 149,876,483 | 50.1 | 104,516,620 | 45,018,253 |
| Not classified ............................... | 535 | 81,947,875 | 43,792,769 | 53.4 | 26,600,516 | 11,554,590 |

1 While 'level' and 'Camegie Classific ation' are similar, there is not complete overlap in the two classifications. 'Level' refers to the highest level of any degree offered by the institution. The 'Camegie Classific ation' is based on criteria such as institution mission and research funding in addition to highest level of degree awarded. The Camegie Classification was developed by the Camegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching and published in A Classification of Institutions of Higher Education, 1994 Edition.
2 'Information resources total' includes books, serial backfiles, current serial subscriptions and search services, audiovisual materials, document delivery/ interlibrary loan, preservation, and other materials.

3 'All other operating expenditures' includes fumiture and equipment, computer hardware and software, bibliographic utilities, networks, consortia, and all other operating expenditures.
NOTE: The number of doctoral, masters, and bachelors level institutions does not sum to the total number of 4-year and above institutions because there are three 4 -year and above institutions that grant "other" degrees and are thus not included in the breakdown.
SOURCE: United States Department of Education, National Center for Educ ation Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998."

Table 10A.- Expenditures for information resources, by state: 1998

| State | Total number of libraries | Information resources total* | Books and serial backfilespaper | Books and serial backfileselectronic | Current serials paper | Current serialselectronic | Audiovisual materials | Document delivery/ interlibrary loan | Preservation | Other materials |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total 50 states \& D.C. ............ | 3,658 | \$1,643,914,009 | \$514,047,519 | \$28,061,293 | \$849,398,552 | \$125,470,357 | \$30,622,721 | \$19,308,575 | \$42,919,173 | \$34,085,819 |
| Alabama | 67 | 23,759,458 | 7,038,259 | 297,089 | 12,504,311 | 2,436,089 | 305,498 | 180,157 | 698,368 | 299,687 |
| Alaska | 6 | 3,000,585 | 979,223 | 8,125 | 1,520,506 | 251,275 | 58,978 | 57,215 | 123,589 | 1,674 |
| Arizona | 53 | 21,906,907 | 6,873,064 | 675,346 | 9,633,528 | 2,834,847 | 578,569 | 401,341 | 476,760 | 433,452 |
| Arkansas | 45 | 11,825,568 | 3,460,170 | 228,415 | 6,502,997 | 770,084 | 412,341 | 160,194 | 218,117 | 73,250 |
| Califomia | 353 | 148,453,598 | 52,160,920 | 1,394,547 | 72,275,958 | 10,552,572 | 2,106,667 | 2,283,705 | 4,869,674 | 2,809,555 |
| Colorado | 59 | 26,662,809 | 7,820,326 | 485,428 | 14,262,824 | 1,980,087 | 747,866 | 488,397 | 590,958 | 286,923 |
| Connecticut | 43 | 32,513,693 | 12,638,698 | 732,229 | 13,293,662 | 2,433,490 | 384,056 | 187,067 | 1,157,236 | 1,687,255 |
| Delaware | 9 | 7,583,869 | 2,663,652 | 13,702 | 4,156,729 | 235,019 | 13,774 | 7,300 | 135,773 | 357,920 |
| District of Columbia | 17 | 20,546,324 | 5,236,267 | 1,118,974 | 10,611,386 | 1,877,913 | 141,038 | 266,447 | 656,813 | 637,486 |
| Florida ... | 124 | 56,874,252 | 18,051,318 | 945,436 | 28,661,868 | 4,981,689 | 1,311,512 | 484,399 | 1,294,066 | 1,143,964 |
| Georgia | 93 | 45,607,016 | 15,360,707 | 882,656 | 21,862,354 | 2,539,912 | 776,039 | 241,650 | 653,451 | 3,290,247 |
| Hawaii ... | 17 | 7,023,216 | 2,139,703 | 26,270 | 3,843,540 | 529,172 | 114,802 | 56,141 | 303,093 | 10,495 |
| Idaho | 13 | 6,705,804 | 1,637,389 | 81,793 | 4,217,522 | 219,216 | 96,445 | 88,099 | 193,654 | 171,686 |
| Illinois | 165 | 76,556,340 | 23,849,412 | 1,166,992 | 39,032,505 | 6,419,620 | 1,700,406 | 848,232 | 1,733,551 | 1,805,622 |
| Indiana | 74 | 41,456,442 | 15,225,926 | 619,833 | 19,499,514 | 2,034,157 | 403,958 | 794,495 | 1,381,712 | 1,496,847 |
| lowa | 63 | 24,101,108 | 7,474,879 | 287,158 | 12,587,025 | 2,210,141 | 402,374 | 288,481 | 666,501 | 184,549 |
| Kansas | 54 | 15,621,264 | 4,869,429 | 216,896 | 8,019,197 | 1,486,325 | 140,281 | 467,768 | 409,889 | 11,479 |
| Kentucky | 66 | 21,973,514 | 5,684,652 | 188,818 | 12,751,565 | 1,901,547 | 407,357 | 199,009 | 475,249 | 365,317 |
| Louisiana | 38 | 22,343,839 | 6,002,792 | 252,001 | 13,344,923 | 1,069,224 | 212,466 | 464,701 | 576,568 | 421,164 |
| Maine | 33 | 9,770,492 | 2,856,148 | 73,946 | 5,706,563 | 580,625 | 109,383 | 143,431 | 191,998 | 108,398 |
| Maryland | 55 | 29,617,112 | 8,830,415 | 465,767 | 13,988,164 | 2,946,285 | 615,139 | 307,768 | 688,538 | 1,775,036 |
| Massa chusetts | 124 | 82,035,799 | 25,980,432 | 3,808,528 | 41,274,573 | 5,012,055 | 1,697,190 | 657,808 | 1,798,553 | 1,806,660 |
| Michigan .. | 102 | 55,588,301 | 16,479,144 | 916,068 | 29,438,564 | 4,286,912 | 995,531 | 784,018 | 1,550,718 | 1,137,346 |
| Minnesota | 109 | 28,388,463 | 8,238,958 | 407,164 | 15,082,814 | 2,002,756 | 837,406 | 526,971 | 874,443 | 417,951 |
| Mississippi | 40 | 15,407,726 | 3,597,127 | 102,813 | 10,098,799 | 766,079 | 400,577 | 61,438 | 302,517 | 78,376 |
| Missouri | 96 | 34,959,828 | 9,919,824 | 851,658 | 18,232,306 | 3,557,206 | 839,334 | 453,832 | 665,759 | 439,909 |
| Montana | 28 | 5,182,075 | 1,148,941 | 37,309 | 3,063,532 | 370,476 | 160,993 | 279,619 | 71,321 | 49,884 |
| Nebraska | 37 | 14,102,527 | 3,523,800 | 100,636 | 8,243,806 | 993,329 | 533,229 | 205,559 | 219,692 | 282,476 |
| Nevada | 11 | 7,931,969 | 2,493,919 | 133,958 | 3,961,132 | 860,010 | 154,058 | 104,047 | 223,817 | 1,028 |
| New Hampshire | 26 | 11,126,875 | 2,964,296 | 149,277 | 6,491,658 | 1,043,898 | 96,566 | 53,720 | 287,534 | 39,926 |
| New J ersey .. | 55 | 37,400,976 | 11,735,053 | 823,652 | 17,415,810 | 2,918,635 | 728,283 | 274,875 | 1,103,050 | 2,401,618 |
| New Mexico | 39 | 11,854,998 | 3,657,232 | 65,178 | 5,806,038 | 1,406,268 | 409,739 | 172,354 | 276,178 | 62,011 |
| New York .... | 271 | 137,337,491 | 41,618,607 | 1,684,057 | 75,321,331 | 8,636,497 | 1,888,878 | 1,070,074 | 4,621,262 | 2,496,785 |
| North Carolina | 120 | 62,460,500 | 20,732,431 | 1,196,801 | 30,891,577 | 5,490,216 | 1,491,924 | 367,408 | 1,492,877 | 797,266 |
| North Dakota | 20 | 4,665,727 | 1,163,236 | 72,463 | 2,791,792 | 319,987 | 97,555 | 90,781 | 85,791 | 44,122 |
| Ohio | 139 | 59,285,318 | 17,627,115 | 482,319 | 33,671,535 | 3,465,375 | 1,062,505 | 598,324 | 1,674,647 | 703,498 |
| Okla homa | 46 | 18,505,244 | 5,011,208 | 232,390 | 10,346,681 | 1,633,098 | 268,313 | 377,409 | 346,140 | 290,005 |
| Oregon ........ | 50 | 16,377,648 | 5,312,002 | 140,406 | 8,656,586 | 1,437,764 | 225,246 | 260,957 | 239,104 | 105,583 |
| Pennsylvania | 227 | 82,710,673 | 26,302,172 | 2,039,274 | 41,445,291 | 6,346,396 | 1,426,592 | 999,760 | 2,669,635 | 1,481,553 |
| Rhode Island | 13 | 10,805,864 | 3,529,072 | 121,817 | 5,615,342 | 857,410 | 119,843 | 196,837 | 301,155 | 64,388 |
| South Carolina | 63 | 19,490,177 | 5,679,951 | 165,356 | 10,760,906 | 1,518,800 | 336,732 | 154,006 | 499,350 | 375,076 |
| South Dakota | 24 | 4,219,719 | 1,251,034 | 24,641 | 2,081,970 | 684,803 | 55,683 | 43,335 | 74,280 | 3,973 |
| Tennessee | 82 | 29,823,029 | 8,601,583 | 325,296 | 16,225,644 | 2,501,544 | 628,949 | 258,586 | 658,049 | 623,378 |
| Texas. | 192 | 99,222,537 | 33,604,008 | 2,166,216 | 47,484,660 | 8,968,186 | 2,371,453 | 1,155,122 | 2,141,697 | 1,331,195 |
| Utah | 21 | 18,229,680 | 5,654,763 | 382,761 | 9,363,108 | 1,602,685 | 263,145 | 213,453 | 704,262 | 45,503 |
| Vemont | 24 | 7,561,196 | 2,428,476 | 71,609 | 4,006,165 | 679,233 | 136,344 | 79,457 | 138,776 | 21,136 |
| Virginia | 83 | 48,049,106 | 14,888,109 | 601,368 | 25,539,504 | 3,485,717 | 932,668 | 646,243 | 1,194,779 | 760,718 |
| Washington ......................... | 69 | 28,299,369 | 8,547,560 | 148,527 | 16,572,294 | 1,391,434 | 470,536 | 296,154 | 528,264 | 344,600 |
| West Virginia ........................ | 26 | 7,638,678 | 1,996,022 | 119,029 | 4,581,858 | 394,943 | 121,682 | 170,828 | 182,253 | 72,063 |
| Wisconsin .............................. | 65 | 28,300,543 | 8,810,448 | 524,691 | 14,540,878 | 2,481,665 | 775,942 | 338,527 | 408,624 | 419,768 |
| Wyoming .............................. | 9 | 3,048,763 | 697,647 | 4,610 | 2,115,757 | 67,691 | 56,876 | 1,076 | 89,088 | 16,018 |

* 'Information resources total' includes books, serial backfiles, current serial subscriptions and search services, audiovisual materials, document delivery/ interlibrary loan, preservation, a nd other materials.

SOURCE: United States Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsec ondary Education Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998."

Table 10B.- Expenditures for information resources, by control, level, size, and Camegie Classification of institution: 1998

| Institutional characteristic | Total number of libraries | Information resources total ${ }^{2}$ | Books and serial backfilespaper | Books and serial backfiles electronic | Current serialspaper | Current <br> serialselectronic | Audiovisual materials | Document delivery/ interlibrary loan | Preservation | Other materials |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All postsecondary degree-granting institutions | 3,658 | \$1,643,914,009 | \$514,047,519 | \$28,061,293 | \$849,398,552 | \$125,470,357 | \$30,622,721 | \$19,308,575 | \$42,919,173 | \$34,085,819 |
| Control |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public | 1,583 | 967,914,536 | 287,820,125 | 13,225,287 | 521,919,319 | 72,005,967 | 19,684,189 | 12,280,533 | 24,661,972 | 16,317,144 |
| Private ........................... | 2,075 | 675,999,473 | 226,227,394 | 14,836,006 | 327,479,233 | 53,464,390 | 10,938,532 | 7,028,042 | 18,257,201 | 17,768,675 |
| Level ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total 4-year and above | 2,220 | 1,528,523,483 | 459,360,924 | 24,097,641 | 817,028,057 | 112,755,727 | 21,920,647 | 18,653,832 | 42,142,338 | 32,564,317 |
| Doctor's ................... | 570 | 1,118,819,220 | 314,609,032 | 17,379,183 | 621,739,565 | 76,012,002 | 11,960,702 | 14,136,086 | 33,018,291 | 29,964,359 |
| Master's ................... | 944 | 308,426,574 | 103,800,614 | 4,783,100 | 151,877,356 | 28,783,579 | 7,075,623 | 3,472,423 | 6,839,635 | 1,794,244 |
| Bachelor's .................. | 703 | 101,255,573 | 40,942,191 | 1,935,208 | 43,406,927 | 7,954,646 | 2,883,057 | 1,044,158 | 2,283,859 | 805,527 |
| Less than 4-year ............. | 1,438 | 115,390,526 | 54,686,595 | 3,963,652 | 32,370,495 | 12,714,630 | 8,702,074 | 654,743 | 776,835 | 1,521,502 |
| Size (FIE enrollment) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 1,500 ............... | 2,041 | 190,352,564 | 66,770,877 | 4,224,334 | 87,144,246 | 17,629,148 | 5,950,432 | 2,330,294 | 3,994,002 | 2,309,231 |
| 1,500 to 4,999 ................ | 1,053 | 328,321,696 | 116,824,700 | 6,549,068 | 152,777,306 | 30,025,794 | 9,851,463 | 3,524,873 | 6,342,002 | 2,426,490 |
| 5,000 or more ................ | 564 | 1,125,239,749 | 330,451,942 | 17,287,891 | 609,477,000 | 77,815,415 | 14,820,826 | 13,453,408 | 32,583,169 | 29,350,098 |
| Camegie Classific ation (1994) ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Research I and II ........... | 125 | 717,518,167 | 201,969,030 | 11,719,751 | 395,562,128 | 44,119,368 | 6,543,170 | 8,934,835 | 23,300,812 | 25,369,073 |
| Doctorall and II ............. | 109 | 213,011,480 | 62,201,682 | 2,919,498 | 119,426,135 | 15,629,051 | 2,141,767 | 2,683,489 | 5,167,371 | 2,842,487 |
| Master's I and II. | 521 | 312,512,241 | 98,764,821 | 4,541,550 | 161,300,930 | 29,059,633 | 6,699,315 | 3,511,881 | 6,956,395 | 1,677,716 |
| Baccalaureate I and II... | 603 | 156,293,283 | 61,427,421 | 2,722,436 | 69,200,467 | 12,487,296 | 4,036,677 | 1,734,158 | 3,882,092 | 802,736 |
| Associate of Arts ............ | 1,217 | 113,461,702 | 53,952,432 | 3,870,389 | 32,347,679 | 12,075,158 | 8,315,507 | 636,465 | 807,028 | 1,457,044 |
| Specia lized .................... | 548 | 104,516,620 | 26,316,415 | 1,431,315 | 61,190,375 | 8,289,971 | 1,808,793 | 1,563,977 | 2,413,975 | 1,501,799 |
| Not classified ................. | 535 | 26,600,516 | 9,415,718 | 856,354 | 10,370,838 | 3,809,880 | 1,077,492 | 243,770 | 391,500 | 434,964 |

${ }^{1}$ While 'level' and 'Camegie Classification' are similar, there is not complete overlap in the two classifications. 'Level' refers to the highest level of any degree offered by the institution. The 'Camegie Classification' is based on criteria such as institution mission and research funding in addition to highest level of degree awarded. The Camegie Classification was
developed by the Camegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching and published in A Classification of Institutions of Higher Education, 1994 Edition.
2 'Information resourcestotal' includes books, serial backfiles, current serial subscriptions and search services, audiovisual materials, document delivery/interlibrary loan, preservation, and other materials.

NOTE: The number of doctoral, masters, a nd bachelors level institutions does not sum to the total number of 4-year and above institutions because there are three 4 -year and above institutions that grant "other" degrees and are thus not included in the breakdown.

SOURCE: United States Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsec ondary Education Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998."

Table 11A.- Expenditures for equipment and other selected categories of expenditures, by state: 1998

| State | Total number of libraries | Fumiture and equipment | Computer hardware and software | Bibliographic utilities, networks, consortia | Other operating expenditures |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total 50 states \& D.C. ...................... | 3,658 | \$57,012,720 | \$164,378,701 | \$89,617,521 | \$323,353,913 |
| Alabama .................................... | 67 | 991,201 | 3,150,074 | 1,125,885 | 3,318,712 |
| Alaska ........................................... | 6 | 238,398 | 759,359 | 455,793 | 1,056,632 |
| Arizona ...................................... | 53 | 559,280 | 1,869,533 | 649,333 | 5,238,928 |
| Arkansas ..................................... | 45 | 544,099 | 1,501,990 | 585,074 | 1,563,287 |
| Califomia .................................... | 353 | 4,295,900 | 15,246,855 | 5,751,881 | 41,888,512 |
| Colorado .................................... | 59 | 740,751 | 2,640,092 | 2,584,248 | 2,719,557 |
| Connectic ut ................................ | 43 | 907,799 | 4,630,069 | 2,112,018 | 12,028,061 |
| Delaware .................................... | 9 | 36,986 | 131,414 | 213,004 | 1,221,608 |
| District of Columbia | 17 | 598,710 | 2,345,712 | 2,417,130 | 3,946,872 |
| Florida | 124 | 1,798,704 | 4,673,142 | 2,718,732 | 7,042,110 |
| Georgia ........................................ | 93 | 2,440,153 | 3,677,736 | 1,532,904 | 8,647,611 |
| Hawaii .......................................... | 17 | 246,512 | 560,394 | 312,443 | 1,003,915 |
| Idaho | 13 | 507,764 | 641,770 | 616,964 | 939,718 |
| Illinois. | 165 | 3,332,416 | 7,569,842 | 4,556,505 | 13,756,761 |
| Indiana .... | 74 | 629,590 | 5,318,802 | 1,935,888 | 6,345,072 |
| lowa | 63 | 708,231 | 3,089,788 | 1,130,176 | 4,136,099 |
| Kansas | 54 | 597,392 | 1,728,294 | 1,034,423 | 2,459,341 |
| Kentucky | 66 | 581,039 | 1,798,367 | 621,461 | 5,678,491 |
| Louisiana | 38 | 1,011,119 | 2,089,097 | 1,119,299 | 3,095,929 |
| Maine | 33 | 227,491 | 467,279 | 330,063 | 727,711 |
| Maryland | 55 | 904,433 | 2,912,841 | 3,482,628 | 5,330,823 |
| Massa chusetts | 124 | 1,796,957 | 8,732,965 | 4,870,838 | 29,867,158 |
| Michigan .................................... | 102 | 2,593,365 | 5,583,871 | 3,408,479 | 10,744,503 |
| Minnesota | 109 | 992,405 | 3,755,617 | 1,838,926 | 4,640,169 |
| Mississippi. | 40 | 694,701 | 1,420,820 | 516,619 | 2,012,992 |
| Missouri ..... | 96 | 1,043,746 | 2,747,015 | 2,088,472 | 7,067,878 |
| Montana | 28 | 198,325 | 656,239 | 322,724 | 830,037 |
| Nebraska | 37 | 433,244 | 1,104,106 | 627,236 | 1,347,153 |
| Nevada | 11 | 273,255 | 702,601 | 216,180 | 815,628 |
| New Hampshire | 26 | 340,479 | 728,298 | 428,798 | 1,363,668 |
| New J ersey ........ | 55 | 869,476 | 1,995,692 | 1,534,726 | 6,535,264 |
| New Mexico .... | 39 | 526,929 | 823,078 | 572,164 | 2,345,391 |
| New York | 271 | 3,706,128 | 10,408,725 | 9,498,204 | 21,731,829 |
| North Carolina | 120 | 2,856,969 | 7,701,452 | 2,674,400 | 10,427,381 |
| North Dakota | 20 | 112,972 | 288,579 | 438,488 | 650,617 |
| Ohio | 139 | 1,926,148 | 5,548,717 | 3,024,364 | 12,471,910 |
| Okla homa | 46 | 844,987 | 2,034,012 | 826,002 | 2,353,926 |
| Oregon ....... | 50 | 402,114 | 1,537,025 | 1,038,965 | 2,083,436 |
| Pennsylvania ................................ | 227 | 2,529,618 | 9,913,770 | 4,510,143 | 17,140,059 |
| Rhode Island | 13 | 199,681 | 520,324 | 800,950 | 2,191,095 |
| South Carolina | 63 | 1,363,251 | 2,109,762 | 975,368 | 4,235,966 |
| South Dakota ... | 24 | 233,993 | 373,825 | 453,323 | 490,768 |
| Tennessee | 82 | 690,602 | 3,127,097 | 1,272,201 | 4,347,896 |
| Texas ..... | 192 | 5,039,705 | 12,697,489 | 4,859,829 | 18,559,487 |
| Utah . | 21 | 895,580 | 3,354,378 | 864,726 | 3,027,243 |
| Vemont | 24 | 194,567 | 339,021 | 240,482 | 826,450 |
| Virginia | 83 | 1,322,392 | 3,750,376 | 2,087,595 | 9,003,669 |
| Washington ................................... | 69 | 891,401 | 1,525,610 | 1,484,723 | 6,489,730 |
| West Virginia ................................. | 26 | 388,154 | 513,988 | 496,672 | 970,610 |
| Wisc onsin ...................................... | 65 | 1,547,242 | 3,353,541 | 1,937,116 | 6,406,653 |
| Wyoming ....................................... | 9 | 206,366 | 228,258 | 422,956 | 229,597 |

SOURCE: United States Department of Educ ation, National Center for Educ ation Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsecondary Educ ation Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998."

## Table 11B.- Expenditures for equipment and otherselected categories of expenditures, by contril, level, size, and Camegie Classific ation of institution: 1998

| Institutional characteristic | Total number of libraries | Fumiture and equipment | Computer hardware and software | Bibliographic utilities, networks, consortia | Other operating expenditures |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All postsec ondary degree-granting institutions | 3,658 | \$57,012,720 | \$164,378,701 | \$89,617,521 | \$323,353,913 |
| Control |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public .................................... | 1,583 | 35,051,417 | 99,484,304 | 47,043,689 | 175,154,687 |
| Private ................................... | 2,075 | 21,961,303 | 64,894,397 | 42,573,832 | 148,199,226 |
| Level* |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total 4-year and above ........... | 2,220 | 45,707,319 | 143,224,542 | 79,843,177 | 300,656,302 |
| Doctor's ............................ | 570 | 29,658,576 | 103,980,706 | 47,826,110 | 247,078,285 |
| Master's .............................. | 944 | 11,988,046 | 29,894,718 | 23,727,359 | 39,312,318 |
| Bachelor's ........................... | 703 | 4,060,212 | 9,346,886 | 8,288,386 | 14,256,682 |
| Less than 4-year ....................... | 1,438 | 11,305,401 | 21,154,159 | 9,774,344 | 22,697,611 |
| Size (FIE enrollment) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 1,500 | 2,041 | 11,157,841 | 25,349,075 | 15,398,272 |  |
| 1,500 to 4,999 | 1,053 | 13,647,062 | 32,702,220 | 25,438,955 | 46,738,957 |
| 5,000 or more .......................... | 564 | 32,207,817 | 106,327,406 | 48,780,294 | 246,902,809 |
| Camegie Classification (1994)* |  |  |  |  |  |
| Research I and II ........ | 125 | 16,120,216 | 66,244,526 | 25,769,620 | 190,267,584 |
| Doctorall and II ....................... | 109 | 6,797,215 | 16,893,701 | 12,200,198 | 27,361,257 |
| Master's I and II ........................ | 521 | 10,904,265 | 31,017,080 | 20,421,064 | 38,787,166 |
| Bacc alaureate I and II .............. | 603 | 5,973,608 | 13,752,812 | 13,445,223 | 20,446,541 |
| Associate of Arts ...................... | 1,217 | 10,246,644 | 19,267,120 | 9,859,079 | 22,015,093 |
| Spec ia lized .............................. | 548 | 4,833,305 | 12,705,913 | 6,496,066 | 20,982,969 |
| Not classified ............................ | 535 | 2,137,467 | 4,497,549 | 1,426,271 | 3,493,303 |

* While 'level' and 'Camegie Classific ation' are similar, there is not complete overlap in the two classific ations. 'Level' refers to the highest level of any degree offered by the institution The 'Camegie Classification' is based on criteria such as institution mission and research funding in addition to highest level of degree awarded. The Camegie Classific ation was developed by the Camegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching and published in A Classification of Institutions of Higher Education, 1994 Edition.

NOTE: The number of doctoral, masters, and bachelors level institutions does not sum to the total number of 4-year and above institutions because there are three 4 -year and above institutions that grant "other" degrees and are thus not included in the breakdown.
SOURCE: United States Department of Education, National Center for Educ ation Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998."

Table 12A.- Percentage of responding institutions with selected electronic senvices, by state, United States: 1998

| State | Electronic catalog that includes the library's holdings |  |  |  | Electronic indexes and reference tools |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  |
|  | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others |
| Total 50 states \& D.C. ............................ | 84.2\% | 67.4\% | 64.8\% | 61.8\% | 91.4\% | 70.8\% | 55.4\% | 19.9\% |
| Alabama .......................................... | 87.9 | 52.5 | 50.8 | 39.3 | 93.8 | 60.0 | 42.4 | 14.3 |
| Alaska ............................................... | 83.3 | 66.7 | 66.7 | 50.0 | 83.3 | 100.0 | 66.7 | 50.0 |
| Arizona .............................................. | 69.4 | 46.5 | 53.7 | 47.5 | 83.7 | 47.7 | 41.9 | 19.5 |
| Arkansas ........................................... | 66.7 | 69.6 | 52.2 | 38.9 | 90.0 | 55.6 | 17.6 | 11.8 |
| Califomia .......................................... | 81.8 | 53.2 | 53.0 | 47.0 | 86.1 | 53.2 | 45.5 | 10.5 |
| Colorado ... | 70.7 | 49.1 | 55.8 | 57.7 | 75.9 | 55.4 | 57.4 | 23.5 |
| Connectic ut ...................................... | 88.4 | 72.5 | 74.4 | 72.5 | 95.3 | 76.9 | 62.5 | 15.4 |
| Delaware ......................................... | 88.9 | 75.0 | 75.0 | 75.0 | 100.0 | 62.5 | 50.0 | 25.0 |
| District of Columbia ............................ | 81.2 | 62.5 | 81.2 | 62.5 | 87.5 | 62.5 | 62.5 | 12.5 |
| Florida .............................................. | 79.5 | 53.9 | 46.5 | 45.2 | 87.2 | 64.7 | 57.9 | 13.2 |
| Georgia ............................................ | 93.3 | 73.1 | 68.4 | 62.3 | 94.4 | 81.0 | 79.7 | 34.7 |
| Hawaii ............................................... | 87.5 | 68.8 | 75.0 | 68.8 | 87.5 | 62.5 | 56.2 | 18.8 |
| Idaho ................................................ | 100.0 | 69.2 | 58.3 | 61.5 | 92.3 | 61.5 | 53.8 | 23.1 |
| Illinois ................................................ | 84.0 | 63.7 | 55.8 | 57.5 | 93.3 | 71.7 | 52.3 | 18.1 |
| Indiana | 95.7 | 88.1 | 81.8 | 77.3 | 97.1 | 86.6 | 74.2 | 32.8 |
| lowa | 88.1 | 78.2 | 70.4 | 67.9 | 96.6 | 78.2 | 60.4 | 17.3 |
| Kansas | 77.4 | 50.0 | 45.3 | 39.2 | 98.1 | 66.0 | 46.0 | 24.0 |
| Kentucky ........................................... | 70.8 | 57.6 | 55.9 | 53.4 | 82.8 | 63.3 | 45.6 | 10.5 |
| Louisiana .......................................... | 94.3 | 72.7 | 77.4 | 80.6 | 94.3 | 78.1 | 80.6 | 38.7 |
| Maine ... | 78.8 | 56.2 | 55.2 | 48.3 | 93.9 | 68.8 | 44.8 | 17.2 |
| Maryland .... | 85.5 | 75.9 | 68.5 | 64.2 | 96.4 | 66.0 | 53.8 | 20.0 |
| Massa chusetts. | 91.3 | 71.7 | 74.8 | 73.1 | 99.1 | 75.5 | 53.7 | 17.6 |
| Mic higan ........................................... | 89.2 | 70.7 | 72.8 | 70.3 | 93.5 | 75.0 | 65.2 | 36.7 |
| Minnesota .... | 80.6 | 76.8 | 74.7 | 71.6 | 86.5 | 80.6 | 69.8 | 24.5 |
| Mississippi ... | 72.5 | 48.5 | 45.7 | 41.2 | 89.7 | 59.4 | 64.7 | 41.2 |
| Missouri. | 77.7 | 62.2 | 58.1 | 56.5 | 93.6 | 77.3 | 50.0 | 17.5 |
| Montana | 100.0 | 83.3 | 68.4 | 63.2 | 100.0 | 72.2 | 42.1 | 15.8 |
| Nebraska | 79.4 | 70.6 | 52.9 | 52.9 | 91.2 | 67.6 | 55.9 | 14.7 |
| Nevada ........................................... | 70.0 | 60.0 | 75.0 | 75.0 | 90.0 | 70.0 | 44.4 | 11.1 |
| New Hampshire ................................... | 84.6 | 60.0 | 56.0 | 52.0 | 84.6 | 66.7 | 52.2 | 13.6 |
| New J ersey ........................................ | 86.8 | 75.0 | 72.9 | 74.5 | 98.1 | 71.4 | 51.1 | 32.6 |
| New Mexico | 74.3 | 57.1 | 48.6 | 42.9 | 88.6 | 68.6 | 60.0 | 20.0 |
| New York | 88.4 | 74.0 | 73.4 | 69.5 | 94.0 | 70.6 | 54.7 | 18.5 |
| North Carolina ................................... | 92.5 | 60.9 | 49.5 | 47.7 | 96.7 | 80.0 | 31.4 | 6.7 |
| North Dakota .................................... | 89.5 | 88.2 | 93.3 | 92.9 | 94.7 | 88.2 | 86.7 | 50.0 |
| Ohio ........ | 79.3 | 73.0 | 70.2 | 67.5 | 90.8 | 74.3 | 46.8 | 17.4 |
| Okla homa | 86.4 | 62.8 | 58.1 | 55.8 | 93.2 | 69.8 | 51.2 | 11.6 |
| Oregon ........ | 81.6 | 71.7 | 75.6 | 76.1 | 85.7 | 71.1 | 69.8 | 31.8 |
| Pennsylvania ....................................... | 76.3 | 66.0 | 64.3 | 63.5 | 84.1 | 69.7 | 56.3 | 21.2 |
| Rhode Island ....................................... | 100.0 | 92.3 | 76.9 | 76.9 | 100.0 | 92.3 | 76.9 | 7.7 |
| South Carolina | 88.3 | 73.3 | 71.4 | 69.1 | 96.6 | 75.9 | 45.3 | 23.1 |
| South Dakota ...................................... | 75.0 | 62.5 | 62.5 | 58.3 | 91.7 | 58.3 | 62.5 | 45.8 |
| Tennessee ......................................... | 71.4 | 68.1 | 67.2 | 70.1 | 83.1 | 73.5 | 58.8 | 21.2 |
| Texas .................................................. | 93.2 | 79.2 | 77.0 | 73.6 | 96.9 | 78.8 | 60.4 | 21.3 |
| Utah | 76.5 | 64.7 | 64.7 | 64.7 | 82.4 | 70.6 | 41.2 | 17.6 |
| Vermont .............................................. | 79.2 | 78.3 | 68.2 | 59.1 | 95.8 | 82.6 | 78.3 | 38.1 |
| Virginia ............................................... | 92.7 | 87.3 | 88.6 | 83.3 | 90.2 | 80.8 | 62.8 | 15.8 |
| Washington ........................................ | 92.3 | 63.5 | 55.6 | 53.2 | 93.9 | 71.0 | 52.5 | 8.6 |
| West Virginia ........................................ | 88.0 | 80.0 | 76.0 | 68.0 | 92.0 | 84.0 | 60.0 | 24.0 |
| Wisc onsin ............................................ | 88.7 | 82.5 | 74.1 | 71.9 | 96.8 | 83.9 | 66.7 | 16.1 |
| Wyoming ............................................ | 100.0 | 88.9 | 100.0 | 87.5 | 100.0 | 88.9 | 100.0 | 87.5 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 12A.- Percentage of responding institutions with selected electronic services, by state, United States: 1998 (continued)

| State | Electronic full text periodic als |  |  |  | Electronic full text course resenves |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  |
|  | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others |
| Total 50 states \& D.C. ............................ | 80.8\% | 66.3\% | 51.1\% | 13.2\% | 12.5\% | 11.4\% | 10.5\% | 2.7\% |
| Alabama .......................................... | 90.9 | 57.6 | 39.0 | 7.1 | 7.8 | 3.4 | 3.7 | * |
| Alaska ................................................ | 83.3 | 83.3 | 66.7 | 33.3 | 16.7 | * | 16.7 | * |
| Arizona ............................................... | 79.2 | 50.0 | 37.5 | 8.1 | 10.4 | 4.8 | 5.0 | * |
| Arkansas ............................................. | 90.0 | 47.1 | 16.7 | 15.8 | 10.0 | * | * | 5.9 |
| Califomia ............................................ | 68.8 | 49.0 | 37.4 | 8.5 | 11.7 | 9.8 | 10.0 | 2.2 |
| Colorado ............................................ | 65.5 | 48.2 | 50.0 | 9.8 | 5.5 | 5.2 | 7.7 | 2.0 |
| Connectic ut ........................................ | 86.0 | 79.5 | 62.5 | 15.8 | 18.6 | 18.4 | 17.9 | * |
| Delaware ............................................ | 100.0 | 62.5 | 37.5 | 12.5 | 11.1 | 12.5 | 12.5 | * |
| District of Columbia ............................. | 68.8 | 50.0 | 43.8 | * | 25.0 | 25.0 | 18.8 | * |
| Florida .............................................. | 82.9 | 62.1 | 60.9 | 5.3 | 12.1 | 13.0 | 12.3 | 2.6 |
| Georgia .............................................. | 90.8 | 85.3 | 86.7 | 28.2 | 14.9 | 14.1 | 11.8 | 1.4 |
| Hawaii ................................................ | 68.8 | 50.0 | 50.0 | * | 12.5 | 6.2 | 6.2 | * |
| Idaho .................................................. | 84.6 | 53.8 | 46.2 | 30.8 | 15.4 | 23.1 | 23.1 | 7.7 |
| Illinois .................................................. | 82.7 | 67.9 | 47.3 | 16.2 | 13.1 | 12.3 | 10.1 | 1.3 |
| Indiana ............................................... | 92.6 | 83.6 | 69.2 | 27.7 | 10.6 | 11.1 | 10.9 | 4.8 |
| lowa | 77.6 | 68.5 | 45.3 | 7.7 | 11.9 | 9.1 | 9.4 | * |
| Kansas ................................................ | 92.6 | 61.1 | 51.0 | 22.0 | 9.4 | 13.0 | 11.8 | 6.0 |
| Kentucky ............................................ | 75.4 | 61.0 | 40.7 | 10.2 | 7.7 | 8.5 | 8.8 | 1.8 |
| Louisiana ............................................. | 76.5 | 71.0 | 62.1 | 21.4 | 25.7 | 25.8 | 26.7 | 13.8 |
| Maine ..... | 60.6 | 45.2 | 31.0 | 10.3 | 21.9 | 20.0 | 20.7 | 13.8 |
| Maryland ........................................... | 83.6 | 59.6 | 44.2 | 9.8 | 12.7 | 7.7 | 7.5 | 1.9 |
| Ma ssa c husetts .................................... | 83.8 | 71.7 | 52.8 | 11.5 | 11.9 | 10.5 | 8.3 | 1.9 |
| Mic higan ............................................. | 81.7 | 68.5 | 58.9 | 22.2 | 12.9 | 11.0 | 9.0 | 1.1 |
| Minnesota ........................................... | 79.4 | 76.5 | 67.7 | 15.2 | 9.8 | 8.4 | 8.8 | 3.3 |
| Mississippi ........................................... | 87.5 | 64.7 | 65.7 | 42.9 | 15.8 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 3.0 |
| Missouri. | 77.2 | 64.8 | 40.7 | 13.3 | 10.9 | 10.3 | 6.0 | 2.4 |
| Montana ........................................... | 100.0 | 68.4 | 42.1 | 11.1 | 15.8 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 |
| Nebraska ............ | 85.3 | 73.5 | 55.9 | 8.8 | 8.8 | 8.8 | 5.9 | 2.9 |
| Nevada ........................................... | 80.0 | 77.8 | 50.0 | 12.5 | * | * | * | * |
| New Hampshire ................................... | 80.8 | 58.3 | 56.5 | 13.0 | 16.0 | 9.1 | 9.5 | 4.8 |
| New J ersey ......................................... | 84.9 | 64.0 | 47.8 | 23.8 | 10.4 | 13.0 | 9.3 | 4.9 |
| New Mexico ....................................... | 80.0 | 71.4 | 60.0 | 14.3 | 11.8 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 2.9 |
| New York ........................................... | 79.7 | 65.1 | 47.8 | 9.5 | 11.8 | 10.6 | 9.4 | 2.5 |
| North Carolina .............................. | 94.2 | 77.4 | 29.2 | 4.9 | 11.8 | 10.8 | 8.8 | 1.0 |
| North Dakota ...................................... | 94.7 | 82.4 | 80.0 | 46.2 | 11.1 | 21.4 | 25.0 | 9.1 |
| Ohio ...... | 74.2 | 61.9 | 39.1 | 9.3 | 14.3 | 13.5 | 11.9 | 3.7 |
| Oklahoma ........................................ | 84.1 | 65.1 | 55.8 | 7.0 | 15.9 | 16.3 | 11.6 | 2.3 |
| Oregon .............................................. | 72.9 | 61.4 | 60.5 | 22.7 | 4.3 | 4.5 | 4.7 | * |
| Pennsylvania ...................................... | 69.8 | 65.0 | 54.4 | 12.8 | 13.5 | 15.3 | 12.5 | 2.8 |
| Rhode Island ....................................... | 84.6 | 84.6 | 61.5 | * | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.7 | * |
| South Carolina ..................................... | 86.7 | 75.0 | 42.6 | 13.2 | 10.2 | 8.8 | 9.4 | 1.9 |
| South Dakota ...................................... | 91.7 | 70.8 | 75.0 | 41.7 | 4.2 | 4.2 | * | * |
| Tennessee ........................................... | 72.7 | 65.2 | 54.4 | 10.4 | 12.0 | 10.4 | 9.4 | 6.5 |
| Texas .................................................. | 90.1 | 70.0 | 53.5 | 12.1 | 16.9 | 14.0 | 14.1 | 3.6 |
| Utah | 82.4 | 70.6 | 41.2 | 11.8 | 11.8 | 11.8 | 11.8 | * |
| Vemont .............................................. | 78.3 | 77.3 | 61.9 | 4.8 | 20.8 | 17.4 | 13.6 | * |
| Virginia ............................................... | 87.8 | 84.8 | 62.0 | 14.1 | 17.1 | 16.7 | 16.9 | 4.0 |
| Washington ........................................ | 87.9 | 69.4 | 60.7 | 1.8 | 15.2 | 13.1 | 11.7 | * |
| West Virginia ........................................ | 88.0 | 80.0 | 56.0 | 16.0 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 8.3 | * |
| Wisc onsin ............................................ | 85.0 | 80.0 | 56.4 | 11.3 | 15.0 | 17.9 | 18.2 | 5.5 |
| Wyoming ............................................ | 88.9 | 88.9 | 100.0 | 87.5 | * | * | * | * |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 12A.- Percentage of responding institutions with selected electronic senvices, by state, United States: 1998 (continued)

| State | Electronic files other than the catalog |  |  |  | Intemet access |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  |
|  | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others |
| Total 50 states \& D.C. ........................... | 47.7\% | 42.2\% | 40.8\% | 36.5\% | 94.6\% | 88.6\% | 54.1\% | 27.0\% |
| Alabama ....................................... | 41.5 | 30.0 | 29.3 | 28.1 | 97.0 | 89.8 | 43.1 | 24.1 |
| Alaska ................................................ | 66.7 | 66.7 | 50.0 | 33.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 66.7 | 50.0 |
| Arizona ............................................... | 41.7 | 34.1 | 35.9 | 29.7 | 91.8 | 77.3 | 34.1 | 22.5 |
| Arkansas ............................................. | 15.0 | 11.8 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 80.6 | 76.2 | 30.0 | 11.1 |
| Califomia ........................................... | 38.2 | 31.4 | 31.5 | 27.8 | 92.1 | 85.5 | 42.5 | 21.0 |
| Colorado ........................................... | 41.8 | 35.1 | 39.2 | 37.3 | 89.7 | 71.4 | 49.1 | 31.5 |
| Connectic ut ........................................ | 51.2 | 53.8 | 52.5 | 50.0 | 92.9 | 89.5 | 47.4 | 26.3 |
| Delaware ............................................ | 33.3 | 37.5 | 37.5 | 37.5 | 100.0 | 87.5 | 50.0 | 12.5 |
| District of Columbia ............................. | 50.0 | 43.8 | 37.5 | 31.2 | 87.5 | 81.2 | 37.5 | 18.8 |
| Florida ............................................... | 47.4 | 40.4 | 38.1 | 32.7 | 94.9 | 83.5 | 48.7 | 23.9 |
| Georgia ............................................. | 39.8 | 38.0 | 38.5 | 34.7 | 96.6 | 92.5 | 62.8 | 34.7 |
| Hawaii ................................................ | 56.2 | 43.8 | 56.2 | 25.0 | 93.8 | 75.0 | 68.8 | 18.8 |
| Idaho .................................................. | 53.8 | 46.2 | 46.2 | 38.5 | 92.3 | 84.6 | 46.2 | 38.5 |
| Illinois ................................................. | 43.8 | 37.0 | 36.7 | 32.7 | 93.9 | 87.9 | 51.7 | 22.9 |
| India na ............................................... | 46.9 | 41.3 | 35.5 | 35.5 | 95.7 | 95.5 | 55.6 | 34.9 |
| lowa | 47.5 | 48.1 | 41.5 | 40.4 | 96.6 | 98.2 | 58.0 | 22.4 |
| Kansas. | 40.7 | 29.6 | 30.8 | 25.5 | 98.1 | 94.3 | 54.0 | 34.0 |
| Kentucky ............................................ | 47.7 | 37.9 | 36.8 | 31.6 | 92.2 | 82.0 | 42.9 | 16.1 |
| Louisiana ............................................. | 42.9 | 45.2 | 48.3 | 42.9 | 91.4 | 87.9 | 48.4 | 28.6 |
| Maine .... | 57.6 | 54.8 | 62.1 | 62.1 | 93.9 | 87.5 | 58.6 | 17.2 |
| Maryland ........................................... | 60.0 | 50.0 | 49.1 | 45.3 | 100.0 | 85.2 | 64.7 | 36.7 |
| Ma ssa chusetts ..................................... | 58.0 | 47.2 | 45.4 | 42.5 | 96.6 | 91.0 | 49.5 | 27.0 |
| Mic higan ............................................. | 50.5 | 45.7 | 41.8 | 39.6 | 95.7 | 90.2 | 65.2 | 24.4 |
| Minnesota ........................................... | 48.0 | 46.3 | 47.3 | 41.1 | 93.2 | 92.9 | 56.4 | 33.0 |
| Mississippi ............................................ | 27.5 | 22.9 | 20.0 | 17.1 | 92.3 | 82.9 | 48.5 | 39.4 |
| Missouri. | 48.4 | 35.6 | 34.1 | 29.4 | 96.8 | 85.4 | 59.3 | 29.3 |
| Montana ........................................... | 63.2 | 36.8 | 31.6 | 31.6 | 100.0 | 89.5 | 47.4 | 16.7 |
| Nebraska .......................................... | 55.9 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 41.2 | 97.1 | 88.2 | 44.1 | 29.4 |
| Nevada | 40.0 | 40.0 | 25.0 | 33.3 | 90.0 | 90.0 | 55.6 | 22.2 |
| New Hampshire ................................... | 61.5 | 43.5 | 43.5 | 43.5 | 92.3 | 87.5 | 54.2 | 30.4 |
| New J ersey .......................................... | 50.0 | 49.0 | 47.8 | 40.0 | 90.7 | 92.2 | 60.4 | 33.3 |
| New Mexico | 37.1 | 28.6 | 25.7 | 20.0 | 94.3 | 88.6 | 55.9 | 32.4 |
| New York .......................................... | 53.8 | 48.4 | 45.3 | 39.8 | 95.9 | 87.6 | 58.7 | 31.7 |
| North Carolina .................................... | 42.4 | 34.9 | 35.0 | 29.4 | 98.3 | 94.9 | 39.0 | 15.7 |
| North Dakota ...................................... | 47.1 | 53.8 | 58.3 | 45.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 70.0 |
| Ohio ..... | 54.2 | 49.1 | 45.0 | 41.4 | 93.4 | 88.8 | 59.3 | 24.8 |
| Oklahoma .......................................... | 36.4 | 32.6 | 32.6 | 30.2 | 95.5 | 86.0 | 48.8 | 14.0 |
| Oregon ............................................... | 51.1 | 44.4 | 39.5 | 34.9 | 93.8 | 85.1 | 65.9 | 37.2 |
| Pennsylvania | 46.0 | 44.2 | 43.8 | 38.1 | 91.6 | 86.3 | 57.9 | 27.3 |
| Rhode Island ....................................... | 76.9 | 76.9 | 69.2 | 61.5 | 92.3 | 92.3 | 69.2 | 30.8 |
| South Carolina .................................... | 44.1 | 37.9 | 34.5 | 29.6 | 96.7 | 94.9 | 45.1 | 22.0 |
| South Dakota ...................................... | 37.5 | 25.0 | 25.0 | 20.8 | 100.0 | 95.8 | 62.5 | 41.7 |
| Tennessee ........................................... | 42.7 | 39.7 | 36.4 | 34.8 | 92.2 | 86.8 | 55.2 | 23.8 |
| Texas .................................................. | 55.2 | 53.4 | 53.8 | 49.3 | 96.3 | 93.6 | 63.7 | 30.3 |
| Utah | 41.2 | 41.2 | 41.2 | 35.3 | 94.1 | 82.4 | 52.9 | 29.4 |
| Vemont .............................................. | 54.2 | 52.2 | 40.9 | 36.4 | 100.0 | 91.3 | 68.2 | 33.3 |
| Virginia ............................................... | 61.0 | 57.0 | 51.9 | 46.2 | 97.6 | 92.3 | 59.7 | 25.3 |
| Washington ......................................... | 53.0 | 44.4 | 41.9 | 40.3 | 96.9 | 92.1 | 56.7 | 22.0 |
| West Virginia ........................................ | 52.0 | 48.0 | 48.0 | 44.0 | 88.0 | 92.0 | 76.0 | 52.0 |
| Wisc onsin ............................................ | 59.0 | 57.9 | 52.6 | 47.4 | 98.4 | 94.9 | 56.4 | 24.5 |
| Wyoming ............................................. | 44.4 | 44.4 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 100.0 | 88.9 | 85.7 | 57.1 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 12A.- Percentage of responding institutions with selected electronic services, by state, United States: 1998 (continued)

| State | Library reference service by e-mail |  |  |  | Capacity to place interlibrary loan/document delivery requests electronic ally |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  |
|  | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others |
| Total 50 states \& D.C. ............................ | 54.2\% | 53.7\% | 52.6\% | 36.2\% | 61.1\% | 42.7\% | 41.6\% | 15.1\% |
| Alabama ........................................... | 44.6 | 38.3 | 39.0 | 30.9 | 54.7 | 26.7 | 30.5 | 17.9 |
| Alaska ................................................. | 66.7 | 83.3 | 66.7 | 66.7 | 66.7 | 66.7 | 66.7 | 50.0 |
| Arizona ............................................... | 43.8 | 29.3 | 31.6 | 15.8 | 52.1 | 36.6 | 30.8 | 10.5 |
| Arkansas ............................................. | 38.1 | 35.3 | 12.5 | 6.2 | 70.0 | 23.5 | 40.0 | 19.0 |
| Califomia ........................................... | 41.6 | 41.0 | 42.0 | 22.5 | 40.1 | 25.3 | 25.2 | 9.9 |
| Colorado ............................................ | 51.8 | 48.3 | 50.0 | 39.6 | 54.5 | 44.8 | 43.4 | 26.4 |
| Connectic ut ........................................ | 61.9 | 65.0 | 57.5 | 53.8 | 67.4 | 51.3 | 51.3 | 20.0 |
| Delaware ............................................ | 66.7 | 62.5 | 37.5 | 12.5 | 77.8 | 62.5 | 37.5 | 12.5 |
| District of Columbia ............................. | 56.2 | 56.2 | 56.2 | 33.3 | 31.2 | 18.8 | 26.7 | * |
| Florida .............................................. | 48.7 | 41.7 | 45.2 | 28.9 | 59.0 | 42.6 | 39.5 | 13.2 |
| Georgia ............................................ | 55.7 | 60.3 | 63.6 | 42.5 | 64.8 | 51.3 | 51.9 | 21.9 |
| Hawaii ................................................ | 43.8 | 43.8 | 50.0 | 31.2 | 50.0 | 18.8 | 25.0 | * |
| Idaho .................................................. | 53.8 | 53.8 | 46.2 | 30.8 | 61.5 | 38.5 | 30.8 | 7.7 |
| Illinois .................................................. | 50.3 | 51.0 | 46.7 | 31.5 | 68.3 | 44.5 | 43.3 | 15.3 |
| Indiana ............................................... | 44.6 | 52.3 | 49.2 | 34.4 | 50.0 | 35.4 | 32.8 | 4.7 |
| lowa | 69.5 | 65.5 | 61.8 | 42.6 | 72.4 | 49.1 | 45.3 | 13.2 |
| Kansas ................................................ | 68.5 | 57.4 | 50.9 | 44.2 | 75.9 | 38.9 | 40.4 | 31.4 |
| Kentucky ............................................. | 44.4 | 46.6 | 42.1 | 29.8 | 52.3 | 41.4 | 38.2 | 9.1 |
| Louisiana ............................................. | 65.7 | 64.5 | 63.3 | 60.0 | 57.1 | 48.4 | 46.4 | 20.7 |
| Maine ................................................. | 69.7 | 67.7 | 66.7 | 60.0 | 66.7 | 56.7 | 58.6 | 33.3 |
| Maryland ........................................... | 65.5 | 67.3 | 59.3 | 37.7 | 60.0 | 39.6 | 35.2 | 16.7 |
| Massa chusetts ..................................... | 60.5 | 55.6 | 55.1 | 35.6 | 60.2 | 38.7 | 39.0 | 12.6 |
| Michigan | 55.9 | 59.3 | 60.7 | 44.9 | 66.7 | 38.5 | 39.6 | 14.4 |
| Minnesota ........................................... | 57.8 | 59.4 | 60.2 | 36.3 | 68.3 | 59.8 | 66.0 | 22.0 |
| Mississippi ............................................ | 42.5 | 41.2 | 40.0 | 38.2 | 65.0 | 32.4 | 31.4 | 20.0 |
| Missouri. | 54.8 | 55.1 | 49.4 | 33.7 | 72.0 | 42.0 | 44.7 | 20.5 |
| Montana ............................................ | 57.9 | 63.2 | 57.9 | 52.6 | 31.6 | 26.3 | 31.6 | 5.6 |
| Nebraska ............................................ | 52.9 | 52.9 | 47.1 | 29.4 | 67.6 | 52.9 | 47.1 | 17.6 |
| Nevada | 40.0 | 40.0 | 44.4 | 33.3 | 30.0 | 30.0 | 33.3 | 11.1 |
| New Hampshire ................................... | 46.2 | 45.8 | 50.0 | 34.8 | 69.2 | 39.1 | 39.1 | 9.1 |
| New J ersey ......................................... | 53.8 | 55.1 | 57.4 | 27.3 | 67.9 | 40.8 | 36.2 | 10.9 |
| New Mexico ....................................... | 54.3 | 48.6 | 42.9 | 25.7 | 40.0 | 42.9 | 37.1 | 17.1 |
| New York ............................................ | 58.0 | 57.3 | 55.8 | 38.4 | 62.2 | 42.3 | 40.7 | 14.3 |
|  | 52.1 | 54.4 | 45.3 | 31.4 | 77.5 | 42.3 | 33.3 | 10.6 |
| North Dakota ...................................... | 38.9 | 57.1 | 61.5 | 50.0 | 89.5 | 75.0 | 73.3 | 50.0 |
| Ohio ...... | 47.1 | 43.2 | 45.9 | 33.0 | 63.9 | 53.1 | 47.3 | 14.8 |
| Oklahoma .......................................... | 40.9 | 34.9 | 41.9 | 25.6 | 70.5 | 46.5 | 48.8 | 19.0 |
| Oregon .............................................. | 61.7 | 64.4 | 62.8 | 50.0 | 66.0 | 48.9 | 47.7 | 23.3 |
| Pennsylvania | 54.5 | 54.0 | 53.8 | 39.7 | 57.7 | 44.9 | 44.2 | 9.8 |
| Rhode Island ....................................... | 53.8 | 61.5 | 58.3 | 33.3 | 76.9 | 61.5 | 53.8 | 7.7 |
| South Carolina .................................... | 65.0 | 65.0 | 63.0 | 37.7 | 64.4 | 40.4 | 41.5 | 13.2 |
| South Dakota ...................................... | 62.5 | 58.3 | 54.2 | 50.0 | 87.5 | 58.3 | 54.2 | 29.2 |
| Tennessee ........................................... | 51.9 | 56.1 | 58.5 | 43.8 | 54.5 | 42.6 | 40.3 | 13.4 |
| Texas .................................................. | 61.4 | 57.8 | 60.5 | 44.8 | 66.0 | 50.7 | 52.1 | 15.4 |
| Utah | 52.9 | 52.9 | 47.1 | 23.5 | 52.9 | 52.9 | 41.2 | 29.4 |
| Vermont .............................................. | 73.9 | 69.6 | 68.2 | 54.5 | 79.2 | 60.9 | 59.1 | 22.7 |
| Virginia ............................................... | 65.9 | 66.7 | 67.9 | 47.4 | 61.0 | 46.8 | 46.8 | 14.1 |
| Washington ........................................ | 62.5 | 70.0 | 64.4 | 32.8 | 50.0 | 35.5 | 29.5 | 8.3 |
| West Virginia ........................................ | 60.0 | 64.0 | 64.0 | 52.0 | 64.0 | 40.0 | 40.0 | 24.0 |
| Wisc onsin ............................................ | 62.3 | 61.4 | 59.6 | 33.3 | 70.5 | 55.4 | 55.4 | 12.5 |
| Wyoming ............................................ | 77.8 | 66.7 | 75.0 | 62.5 | 88.9 | 88.9 | 87.5 | 50.0 |

See footnotes at end of table.

| State | Technology to assist patrons with disabilities |  |  |  | Instruction by library staff on use of intemet resources |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  |
|  | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others |
| Total 50 states \& D.C. ............................ | 44.4\% | 34.2\% | 12.1\% | 6.7\% | 91.9\% | 63.3\% | 35.4\% | 17.3\% |
| Alabama ....................................... | 49.2 | 38.9 | 13.0 | 5.8 | 95.5 | 51.9 | 32.7 | 17.0 |
| Ala ska ..... | 83.3 | 50.0 | 16.7 | 16.7 | 83.3 | 66.7 | 66.7 | 50.0 |
| Arizona ............................................. | 51.1 | 35.0 | 13.5 | 11.1 | 93.9 | 61.0 | 42.1 | 21.1 |
| Arkansas .......................................... | 35.0 | 22.2 | * | * | 90.0 | 44.4 | 25.0 | 18.8 |
| Califomia .......................................... | 39.6 | 31.8 | 7.5 | 3.0 | 88.7 | 58.2 | 27.1 | 11.0 |
| Colorado ............................................ | 54.4 | 41.8 | 12.2 | 10.2 | 86.2 | 56.4 | 40.0 | 26.0 |
| Connectic ut ........................................ | 40.5 | 40.5 | 14.7 | 8.6 | 92.9 | 71.8 | 42.1 | 25.6 |
| Delaware .......................................... | 55.6 | 50.0 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 100.0 | 37.5 | 25.0 | 12.5 |
| District of Columbia ............................ | 43.8 | 25.0 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 87.5 | 43.8 | 31.2 | 12.5 |
| Florida | 47.0 | 25.4 | 14.0 | 5.3 | 87.2 | 55.2 | 36.8 | 17.5 |
| Georgia | 44.9 | 35.1 | 17.1 | 8.6 | 96.6 | 67.1 | 50.0 | 32.9 |
| Hawaii ......................................... | 31.2 | 25.0 | 12.5 | * | 93.8 | 43.8 | 50.0 | * |
| Idaho ............................................... | 53.8 | 46.2 | 23.1 | 23.1 | 84.6 | 61.5 | 46.2 | 30.8 |
| Illinois .. | 42.9 | 38.0 | 12.2 | 8.6 | 92.6 | 64.5 | 31.0 | 13.3 |
| Indiana | 52.2 | 35.6 | 8.8 | 8.8 | 92.6 | 66.7 | 31.0 | 17.5 |
| lowa ...... | 32.2 | 24.1 | 5.9 | 2.0 | 96.6 | 77.8 | 44.2 | 23.5 |
| Kansas . | 42.6 | 32.7 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 94.4 | 58.5 | 38.0 | 22.4 |
| Kentucky ........................................... | 27.0 | 23.6 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 89.2 | 66.7 | 35.7 | 14.5 |
| Louisia na | 51.4 | 30.0 | 14.3 | 10.7 | 85.7 | 56.2 | 43.3 | 28.6 |
| Maine . | 34.4 | 27.6 | 7.4 | 3.7 | 93.9 | 65.6 | 27.6 | 20.7 |
| Maryland ............................................ | 56.4 | 35.3 | 10.0 | 8.0 | 94.5 | 59.6 | 35.3 | 21.6 |
| Ma ssa chusetts ..................................... | 42.7 | 38.7 | 12.7 | 6.1 | 95.7 | 59.0 | 31.4 | 14.9 |
| Michigan ............................................ | 36.6 | 37.4 | 13.3 | 10.0 | 91.4 | 63.0 | 34.4 | 16.7 |
| Minnesota | 45.6 | 51.5 | 18.6 | 10.6 | 91.3 | 72.7 | 37.5 | 13.8 |
| Mississippi . | 32.5 | 13.3 | 9.7 | 6.5 | 90.0 | 51.6 | 26.7 | 16.7 |
| Missouri ..... | 44.1 | 28.7 | 20.3 | 10.0 | 92.5 | 64.4 | 42.7 | 20.3 |
| Montana | 47.4 | 50.0 | 16.7 | 16.7 | 100.0 | 77.8 | 33.3 | 22.2 |
| Nebraska .......................................... | 38.2 | 29.4 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 94.1 | 61.8 | 29.4 | 23.5 |
| Nevada ....... | 30.0 | 40.0 | 22.2 | 22.2 | 90.0 | 80.0 | 22.2 | 22.2 |
| New Hampshire | 42.3 | 28.6 | 10.0 | 5.0 | 92.3 | 56.5 | 34.8 | 9.1 |
| New J ersey ......................................... | 62.3 | 44.2 | 15.6 | 9.1 | 94.3 | 59.6 | 25.0 | 15.0 |
| New Mexico ...... | 42.9 | 48.6 | 14.7 | 11.8 | 85.7 | 60.0 | 22.9 | 11.4 |
| New York ........................................ | 49.2 | 33.5 | 10.5 | 5.1 | 91.0 | 61.6 | 30.0 | 11.9 |
| North Carolina ............................... | 40.3 | 30.8 | 5.0 | 2.0 | 97.5 | 60.6 | 30.4 | 17.8 |
| North Dakota | 27.8 | 28.6 | 25.0 | 16.7 | 88.9 | 78.6 | 69.2 | 41.7 |
| Ohio | 45.8 | 27.9 | 9.6 | 7.8 | 90.1 | 65.7 | 25.2 | 10.9 |
| Oklahoma | 45.5 | 33.3 | 11.9 | 2.4 | 95.5 | 50.0 | 26.2 | 11.9 |
| Oregon ............................................. | 38.8 | 31.8 | 7.1 | 4.9 | 91.7 | 63.0 | 51.2 | 35.7 |
| Pennsylvania ....................................... | 37.3 | 26.9 | 13.6 | 6.9 | 89.1 | 65.8 | 40.4 | 20.0 |
| Rhode Island ....................................... | 53.8 | 38.5 | 15.4 | * | 84.6 | 38.5 | 23.1 | * |
| South Carolina | 40.0 | 26.3 | 14.0 | 8.0 | 93.3 | 66.1 | 41.5 | 15.4 |
| South Dakota ....................................... | 41.7 | 33.3 | 16.7 | 8.3 | 95.8 | 66.7 | 37.5 | 25.0 |
| Tennessee ........................................... | 39.5 | 31.3 | 7.7 | 1.5 | 87.0 | 64.7 | 38.5 | 20.3 |
|  | 58.5 | 38.5 | 17.4 | 6.9 | 95.1 | 66.4 | 43.6 | 22.0 |
| Utah .................................................... | 52.9 | 35.3 | 17.6 | 11.8 | 94.1 | 88.2 | 35.3 | 17.6 |
| Vermont ............................................. | 37.5 | 31.8 | 14.3 | 9.5 | 91.7 | 81.8 | 52.4 | 28.6 |
| Virginia ............................................... | 42.5 | 30.1 | 8.5 | 8.6 | 93.9 | 76.9 | 43.6 | 21.6 |
| Washington ......................................... | 67.7 | 61.7 | 22.4 | 8.9 | 89.2 | 72.6 | 39.0 | 3.4 |
| West Virginia ........................................ | 44.0 | 26.1 | 21.7 | 8.7 | 88.0 | 68.0 | 48.0 | 24.0 |
| Wisc onsin ............................................. | 41.0 | 42.9 | 17.9 | 5.5 | 98.4 | 73.2 | 32.7 | 9.3 |
| Wyoming ............................................. | 50.0 | 87.5 | 28.6 | * | 100.0 | 75.0 | 57.1 | 28.6 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 12A.- Percentage of responding institutions with selected electronic services, by state, United States: 1998 (continued)

| State | Electronic document delivery by the library to patron's account/address |  |  |  | Video/desktop conferencing by orfor the library |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  |
|  | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others |
| Total 50 states \& D.C. ............................ | 29.9\% | 27.3\% | 22.9\% | 7.8\% | 12.4\% | 18.8\% | 9.6\% | 4.9\% |
| Alabama ......................................... | 19.7 | 19.6 | 14.3 | 5.6 | 15.6 | 19.0 | 12.3 | 9.1 |
| Alaska ............................................... | 50.0 | 50.0 | 33.3 | * | 16.7 | 16.7 | * | * |
| Arizona ............................................... | 16.7 | 16.7 | 15.0 | 5.1 | 6.1 | 11.9 | * | * |
| Arkansas ............................................. | 64.4 | 42.9 | 36.6 | 31.7 | 60.0 | 45.2 | 12.2 | 4.9 |
| Califomia ............................................ | 18.7 | 15.6 | 12.7 | 2.9 | 10.2 | 13.0 | 6.2 | 2.6 |
| Colorado ........................................... | 27.6 | 19.6 | 22.6 | 13.2 | 14.8 | 26.3 | 12.2 | 6.1 |
| Connectic ut ........................................ | 41.9 | 39.5 | 35.9 | 7.7 | 4.8 | 28.9 | 15.8 | 5.3 |
| Delaware ........................................... | 55.6 | 37.5 | 12.5 | * | * | 25.0 | * | * |
| District of Columbia .............................. | 25.0 | 18.8 | 25.0 | * | * | * | * | * |
| Florida ................................................ | 37.1 | 25.9 | 28.9 | 10.5 | 9.6 | 11.4 | 7.0 | . 9 |
| Georgia ............................................ | 17.0 | 14.5 | 15.8 | 6.9 | 10.2 | 18.4 | 7.0 | 8.3 |
| Hawaii ................................................ | 43.8 | 43.8 | 37.5 | * | 6.2 | 18.8 | 18.8 | * |
| Idaho ................................................. | 38.5 | 38.5 | 23.1 | 15.4 | 23.1 | 30.8 | 23.1 | 23.1 |
| Illinois .................................................. | 28.8 | 28.8 | 23.6 | 10.3 | 11.8 | 24.8 | 9.5 | 4.8 |
| Indiana ............................................... | 12.1 | 13.6 | 12.1 | 1.8 | 12.1 | 8.6 | 5.3 | * |
| lowa .................................................. | 39.7 | 40.0 | 31.5 | 11.3 | 10.3 | 27.3 | 13.5 | 5.9 |
| Kansas. | 35.2 | 32.1 | 28.8 | 14.0 | 11.3 | 20.8 | 8.3 | 6.2 |
| Kentucky ........................................... | 16.9 | 19.0 | 12.5 | * | 10.8 | 19.3 | 7.1 | 3.6 |
| Louisiana ....... | 34.3 | 35.5 | 31.0 | 7.1 | 8.8 | 16.7 | 10.7 | 3.7 |
| Maine ............................................... | 12.1 | 16.7 | 14.3 | 3.6 | 6.1 | 13.3 | 3.7 | 3.7 |
| Maryland .......................................... | 27.3 | 26.9 | 17.6 | 5.9 | 3.7 | 17.6 | 8.2 | 4.1 |
| Massa chusetts .................................... | 29.9 | 22.7 | 20.4 | 3.0 | 8.7 | 10.7 | 6.9 | 5.0 |
| Mic higan ............................................ | 35.5 | 33.3 | 30.0 | 20.2 | 16.1 | 24.2 | 13.3 | 7.8 |
| Minnesota ........................................... | 39.8 | 40.2 | 42.9 | 8.9 | 10.8 | 14.0 | 4.3 | 2.2 |
| Mississippi ............................................ | 40.0 | 32.4 | 27.3 | 12.1 | 28.2 | 26.5 | 9.1 | 12.5 |
| Missouri ................................................ | 22.2 | 21.6 | 19.5 | 7.1 | 11.1 | 18.2 | 14.6 | 8.4 |
| Montana ........................................... | 26.3 | 21.1 | 10.5 | 5.3 | 16.7 | 31.6 | 10.5 | 10.5 |
| Nebraska | 35.3 | 35.3 | 32.4 | 5.9 | 17.6 | 17.6 | 8.8 | 5.9 |
| Nevada | 10.0 | 10.0 | 11.1 | 11.1 | 10.0 | 30.0 | 11.1 | 11.1 |
| New Hampshire ................................... | 36.0 | 34.8 | 31.8 | 4.5 | 4.0 | 4.5 | * | * |
| New J ersey .......................................... | 30.0 | 25.0 | 19.6 | 4.7 | 16.0 | 14.9 | 7.3 | 7.5 |
| New Mexico ........................................ | 28.6 | 25.7 | 22.9 | 11.4 | 17.1 | 26.5 | 5.9 | 2.9 |
| New York ........................................... | 35.5 | 30.2 | 22.6 | 6.0 | 9.5 | 17.6 | 7.5 | 2.5 |
| North Carolina ................................... | 40.0 | 36.4 | 18.4 | 8.8 | 12.0 | 18.3 | 7.8 | 3.9 |
| North Dakota ...................................... | 50.0 | 46.7 | 50.0 | 23.1 | 10.5 | 20.0 | 28.6 | 15.4 |
| Ohio | 28.6 | 27.7 | 19.0 | 2.9 | 12.6 | 19.3 | 10.8 | 4.0 |
| Oklahoma .......................................... | 25.6 | 20.9 | 16.7 | 4.8 | 11.6 | 16.3 | 4.8 | 2.4 |
| Oregon .............................................. | 21.3 | 23.9 | 20.5 | 9.1 | 8.2 | 8.7 | 6.8 | 4.5 |
| Pennsylvania ....................................... | 24.9 | 24.2 | 21.3 | 6.0 | 9.3 | 19.1 | 13.7 | 5.6 |
| Rhode Island ....................................... | 23.1 | 23.1 | 23.1 | * | * | 15.4 | * | 7.7 |
| South Carolina ..................................... | 41.7 | 39.0 | 29.1 | 14.8 | 20.3 | 21.1 | 11.5 | 7.8 |
| South Dakota ...................................... | 45.8 | 37.5 | 37.5 | 25.0 | 12.5 | 25.0 | 16.7 | 16.7 |
| Tennessee ........................................... | 20.8 | 23.2 | 13.4 | 4.5 | 9.2 | 18.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 |
| Texas | 25.2 | 21.0 | 17.4 | 6.6 | 16.2 | 25.5 | 15.2 | 7.4 |
| Utah ................................................... | 47.1 | 47.1 | 35.3 | 11.8 | 23.5 | 17.6 | 5.9 | * |
| Vermont | 33.3 | 34.8 | 36.4 | 13.6 | 12.5 | 17.4 | 13.6 | * |
| Virginia ............................................... | 46.9 | 50.0 | 42.1 | 14.5 | 16.2 | 22.4 | 17.6 | 10.8 |
| Washington ........................................ | 29.2 | 26.2 | 20.0 | 5.2 | 23.8 | 28.3 | 16.9 | 5.2 |
| West Virginia ........................................ | 32.0 | 24.0 | 20.0 | 4.0 | 12.0 | 16.0 | 12.0 | 4.0 |
| Wisc onsin ............................................ | 38.3 | 40.7 | 35.2 | 7.4 | 12.9 | 19.6 | 14.5 | 9.1 |
| Wyoming ............................................ | 37.5 | 42.9 | 42.9 | 42.9 | 11.1 | 12.5 | * | * |

See footnotes at end of table.

| State | Satellite broadcasting by or for the library |  |  |  | Computers not dedicated to library functions forpatron use inside the library | Computer software for patron use inside the library | Scanning equipment for patron use in the library | Services to institutions' distance education students |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others |  |  |  |  |
| Total 50 states \& D.C. ........................... | 16.6\% | 22.7\% | 9.4\% | 6.0\% | 70.5\% | 66.2\% | 24.1\% | 65.0\% |
| Alabama .......................................... | 18.5 | 21.8 | 12.7 | 5.7 | 77.6 | 70.1 | 22.4 | 56.8 |
| Alaska ............................................... | 33.3 | 16.7 | 16.7 | 16.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 33.3 | 60.0 |
| Arizona .............................................. | 16.3 | 14.3 | 5.3 | 2.7 | 53.1 | 57.1 | 17.0 | 61.3 |
| Arkansas ............................................ | 68.9 | 51.2 | 14.6 | 4.9 | 40.0 | 35.6 | 13.3 | 15.0 |
| Califomia ........................................... | 5.7 | 9.6 | 4.8 | 1.5 | 68.7 | 63.4 | 23.8 | 52.8 |
| Colorado ........................................... | 18.2 | 24.1 | 6.0 | 2.0 | 72.4 | 72.4 | 14.0 | 55.6 |
| Connecticut ........................................ | 9.5 | 31.6 | 10.5 | 2.6 | 100.0 | 100.0 | * | 100.0 |
| Delaware .......................................... | * | 12.5 | 12.5 | * | 44.4 | 55.6 | 11.1 | 66.7 |
| District of Columbia .............................. | * | * | * | * | 75.0 | 75.0 | 25.0 | 44.4 |
| Florida ................................................ | 21.6 | 24.1 | 10.5 | 6.1 | 78.4 | 76.7 | 21.6 | 62.2 |
| Georgia ............................................ | 14.9 | 21.5 | 9.6 | 10.8 | 73.9 | 68.2 | 33.3 | 75.0 |
| Hawaii | 12.5 | 25.0 | 6.2 | * | 68.8 | 62.5 | 18.8 | 69.2 |
| Idaho ................................................. | 23.1 | 38.5 | 30.8 | 30.8 | 84.6 | 69.2 | 30.8 | 41.7 |
| Illinois. | 8.8 | 20.3 | 6.8 | 3.4 | 71.2 | 65.0 | 25.3 | 64.2 |
| India na .............................................. | 18.5 | 22.4 | 14.3 | 8.9 | 63.2 | 64.2 | 29.4 | 75.6 |
| lowa .. | 13.8 | 28.3 | 11.5 | 5.9 | 75.9 | 77.6 | 24.1 | 76.9 |
| Kansas | 22.6 | 35.8 | 8.3 | 10.2 | 77.4 | 71.7 | 17.0 | 71.1 |
| Kentucky .... | 16.9 | 24.6 | 8.9 | 3.6 | 76.9 | 80.0 | 23.1 | 68.9 |
| Louisiana ... | 5.9 | 18.8 | 6.9 | 3.6 | 71.4 | 60.0 | 22.9 | 75.0 |
| Maine ............................................... | * | 13.8 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 75.0 | 75.0 | 16.1 | 57.7 |
| Maryland ........................................... | 14.8 | 26.0 | 12.0 | 8.0 | 65.5 | 63.6 | 23.6 | 68.9 |
| Massa chusetts . | 16.0 | 13.3 | 2.9 | 2.0 | 67.0 | 53.9 | 26.3 | 46.7 |
| Mic higan ............................................ | 15.1 | 22.0 | 8.9 | 7.8 | 53.8 | 41.9 | 20.4 | 78.9 |
| Minnesota ...... | 20.6 | 29.6 | 12.1 | 9.9 | 82.1 | 80.2 | 28.6 | 83.1 |
| Mississippi ........................................... | 30.8 | 26.5 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 85.0 | 82.5 | 27.5 | 73.3 |
| Missouri ............................................... | 20.0 | 20.5 | 7.3 | 7.2 | 80.0 | 74.7 | 37.6 | 64.4 |
| Montana | 26.3 | 36.8 | 21.1 | 21.1 | 80.0 | 75.0 | 15.0 | 63.2 |
| Nebraska | 23.5 | 26.5 | 8.8 | 5.9 | 82.4 | 79.4 | 32.4 | 56.2 |
| Nevada | * | 10.0 | * | * | 70.0 | 70.0 | 30.0 | 75.0 |
| New Hampshire .................................. | 12.0 | 17.4 | * | * | 73.1 | 73.1 | 15.4 | 52.4 |
| New J ersey ......................................... | 18.0 | 22.4 | 14.0 | 9.5 | 72.2 | 72.2 | 14.8 | 71.1 |
| New Mexico ..................................... | 20.0 | 31.4 | 11.4 | 8.6 | 62.9 | 60.0 | 20.0 | 70.6 |
| New York ...... | 14.1 | 20.8 | 7.5 | 2.5 | 66.9 | 63.0 | 23.8 | 52.3 |
| North Carolina ................................... | 24.3 | 30.6 | 7.9 | 7.0 | 65.8 | 61.7 | 17.6 | 77.2 |
| North Dakota .................................... | 10.5 | 26.7 | 21.4 | 7.7 | 73.7 | 63.2 | 21.1 | 87.5 |
| Ohio | 18.5 | 24.3 | 8.8 | 5.9 | 67.8 | 67.8 | 28.9 | 57.6 |
| Oklahoma ........................................ | 27.9 | 30.2 | 14.3 | 14.3 | 75.0 | 65.9 | 22.7 | 78.0 |
| Oregon ............................................. | 10.4 | 19.1 | 13.3 | 13.3 | 68.1 | 65.2 | 30.4 | 76.5 |
| Pennsylvania ....................................... | 13.7 | 22.3 | 12.7 | 5.1 | 69.3 | 69.0 | 20.7 | 61.0 |
| Rhode Island ...................................... | 15.4 | 23.1 | * | * | 61.5 | 38.5 | 23.1 | 23.1 |
| South Carolina ..................................... | 21.7 | 28.1 | 15.7 | 7.8 | 51.7 | 53.4 | 20.7 | 78.3 |
| South Dakota ...................................... | 20.8 | 29.2 | 20.8 | 25.0 | 95.8 | 91.7 | 41.7 | 50.0 |
| Tennessee .......................................... | 11.7 | 15.9 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 75.3 | 68.8 | 23.7 | 78.4 |
| Texas | 20.1 | 32.2 | 12.5 | 5.9 | 77.8 | 70.4 | 24.2 | 80.5 |
| Utah ... | 41.2 | 47.1 | 17.6 | 5.9 | 82.4 | 70.6 | 35.3 | 64.3 |
| Vermont | 8.3 | 21.7 | 13.6 | 9.1 | 78.3 | 78.3 | 30.4 | 62.5 |
| Virginia ................................................ | 25.9 | 23.1 | 10.5 | 7.9 | 70.7 | 64.6 | 30.9 | 69.4 |
| Washington ........................................ | 21.9 | 19.7 | 3.4 | * | 49.2 | 44.6 | 29.2 | 79.6 |
| West Virginia ........................................ | 20.0 | 16.0 | 12.0 | 8.0 | 84.0 | 68.0 | 20.0 | 70.0 |
| Wisc onsin ............................................ | 16.1 | 29.3 | 16.4 | 14.5 | 75.8 | 66.1 | 26.2 | 74.5 |
| Wyoming ............................................ | * | 12.5 | 14.3 | 14.3 | 88.9 | 77.8 | 11.1 | 100.0 |

* Less than .05\%.

NOTE: Total number of institutions responding to each question is shown in Table A. Data in table 12 were not imputed fornon-response, and the average response rate was $87.1 \%$
SO URCE: United States Department of Educ ation, National Center for Educ ation Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsec ondary Educ ation Data System (IPEDS), "Ac ademic Library Survey, 1998."

Table 12B.- Percentage of responding institutions with selected electronic sevices, by control, level, size, and Camegie Classification of institution: 1998

| Institutional characteristic | Electronic catalog that includesthe library's holdings |  |  |  | Electronic indexes and reference tools |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  |
|  | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others |
| All postsec ondary degree-granting institutions | 84.2\% | 67.4\% | 64.8\% | 61.8\% | 91.4\% | 70.8\% | 55.4\% | 19.9\% |
| Control |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public ........................................... | 95.7 | 83.5 | 80.4 | 76.7 | 99.2 | 83.9 | 66.5 | 27.2 |
| Private ......................................... | 75.0 | 54.3 | 51.8 | 49.4 | 85.2 | 60.1 | 46.3 | 13.8 |
| Level* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total 4-year and above ................. | 86.7 | 73.8 | 70.9 | 67.9 | 93.5 | 76.8 | 62.9 | 20.2 |
| Doctor's ......................................... | 94.8 | 87.6 | 86.3 | 84.2 | 98.4 | 87.3 | 79.1 | 28.6 |
| Masters .................................... | 87.9 | 78.3 | 76.7 | 72.7 | 95.2 | 80.5 | 66.4 | 19.3 |
| Bachelor's ................................. | 78.3 | 56.1 | 49.3 | 46.7 | 87.3 | 63.2 | 43.8 | 14.0 |
| Less than 4-year ............................ | 80.1 | 56.9 | 54.4 | 51.3 | 87.9 | 61.0 | 42.6 | 19.4 |
| Size (FIE enrollment) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 1,500 .............................. | 73.0 | 47.6 | 44.1 | 41.5 | 84.5 | 55.8 | 39.5 | 13.8 |
| 1,500 to 4,999 ................................ | 96.4 | 86.1 | 82.3 | 78.3 | 99.2 | 85.3 | 66.3 | 23.4 |
| 5,000 or more ................................ | 99.1 | 95.8 | 95.7 | 93.1 | 100.0 | 92.0 | 84.6 | 32.2 |
| Camegie Classification (1994)* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Research I and II ............................ | 100.0 | 100.0 | 99.2 | 95.1 | 100.0 | 99.2 | 97.6 | 33.3 |
| Doctorall and II ............................ | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 92.5 | 36.6 |
| Master'sI and II ............................. | 96.9 | 95.0 | 93.5 | 89.1 | 100.0 | 95.5 | 83.1 | 27.0 |
| Baccalaureate I and II ................... | 89.7 | 79.0 | 75.8 | 73.4 | 98.5 | 83.7 | 61.1 | 16.7 |
| Associate of Arts ........................... | 84.9 | 62.6 | 58.5 | 55.4 | 91.4 | 65.3 | 44.5 | 20.2 |
| Specialized ................................... | 76.4 | 52.1 | 47.8 | 45.8 | 87.8 | 54.9 | 41.9 | 13.7 |
| Not classified ................................ | 60.5 | 29.0 | 28.0 | 24.3 | 71.6 | 39.3 | 33.0 | 13.0 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 12B.- Percentage of responding institutions with selected electronic sevices, by control, level, size, and Camegie Classification of institution: 1998 (continued)

| Institutional characteristic | Electronic full text periodicals |  |  |  | Electronic full text course reserves |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  |
|  | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others |
| All postsec ondary degree-granting institutions | 80.8\% | 66.3\% | 51.1\% | 13.2\% | 12.5\% | 11.4\% | 10.5\% | 2.7\% |
| Control |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public .......................................... | 95.3 | 81.1 | 61.8 | 17.3 | 16.0 | 14.6 | 13.8 | 3.4 |
| Private ......................................... | 69.3 | 54.2 | 42.2 | 9.8 | 9.7 | 8.8 | 7.7 | 2.1 |
| Level* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total 4-year and above ................. | 80.9 | 70.9 | 57.3 | 12.7 | 15.6 | 15.0 | 14.0 | 3.1 |
| Doctor's ..................................... | 85.2 | 80.7 | 71.8 | 18.4 | 28.6 | 27.7 | 26.5 | 4.8 |
| Master's .................................... | 83.8 | 75.6 | 61.4 | 12.0 | 11.7 | 12.0 | 11.2 | 2.9 |
| Bachelor's ................................. | 73.5 | 56.4 | 38.7 | 8.7 | 9.9 | 8.3 | 7.0 | 1.8 |
| Less than 4-year ............................ | 80.6 | 58.7 | 40.7 | 14.1 | 7.7 | 5.5 | 4.4 | 2.0 |
| Size (FIE enrollment) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 1,500 .............................. | 68.0 | 49.6 | 35.9 | 9.6 | 8.1 | 6.5 | 5.5 | 1.6 |
| 1,500 to 4,999 ................................ | 95.2 | 82.7 | 61.2 | 15.5 | 11.0 | 10.1 | 8.9 | 2.9 |
| 5,000 or more ................................ | 97.3 | 89.0 | 78.9 | 20.3 | 30.5 | 29.5 | 28.6 | 5.7 |
| Camegie Classification (1994)* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Research I and II ............................ | 100.0 | 97.5 | 92.7 | 23.7 | 53.7 | 52.9 | 50.0 | 6.9 |
| Doctorall and II ............................ | 98.1 | 98.1 | 88.0 | 24.3 | 36.8 | 35.6 | 34.3 | 9.1 |
| Master's I and II ............................. | 97.8 | 92.9 | 77.2 | 15.8 | 16.6 | 16.4 | 15.7 | 4.2 |
| Baccalaureate I and II ................... | 91.8 | 79.4 | 55.5 | 10.6 | 10.4 | 9.8 | 8.5 | 2.9 |
| Associate of Arts ........................... | 84.1 | 63.2 | 41.8 | 14.1 | 8.0 | 6.4 | 4.8 | 2.0 |
| Specialized ................................... | 55.9 | 41.6 | 34.6 | 9.1 | 8.4 | 7.2 | 6.6 | . 4 |
| Not classified ................................ | 56.8 | 34.4 | 32.4 | 9.8 | 9.9 | 7.1 | 7.2 | 1.9 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 12B.- Percentage of responding institutions with selected electronic sevices, by control, level, size, and Camegie Classification of institution: 1998 (continued)

| Institutional characteristic | Electronic files other than the catalog |  |  |  | Intemet access |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  |
|  | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others |
| All postsec ondary degree-granting institutions | 47.7\% | 42.2\% | 40.8\% | 36.5\% | 94.6\% | 88.6\% | 54.1\% | 27.0\% |
| Control |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public ........................................... | 54.3 | 50.2 | 48.9 | 44.8 | 97.5 | 95.6 | 62.7 | 33.9 |
| Private ......................................... | 42.5 | 35.6 | 34.0 | 29.6 | 92.3 | 82.9 | 47.1 | 21.3 |
| Level* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total 4-year and above ................. | 55.5 | 50.7 | 49.1 | 44.0 | 95.4 | 89.8 | 61.4 | 28.6 |
| Doctor's ......................................... | 73.8 | 70.2 | 68.4 | 62.8 | 97.3 | 92.1 | 75.3 | 39.3 |
| Masters .................................... | 54.8 | 50.1 | 48.2 | 43.8 | 95.7 | 91.3 | 63.6 | 27.8 |
| Bachelor's ................................. | 41.3 | 35.0 | 33.0 | 27.3 | 93.5 | 86.2 | 45.8 | 20.1 |
| Less than 4-year ............................ | 35.3 | 28.2 | 26.9 | 23.8 | 93.3 | 86.6 | 41.9 | 24.4 |
| Size (FIE enrollment) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 1,500 .............................. | 35.5 | 27.0 | 25.5 | 21.4 | 91.4 | 81.4 | 40.8 | 20.8 |
| 1,500 to 4,999 ................................ | 54.4 | 50.4 | 48.0 | 43.5 | 98.7 | 97.0 | 62.6 | 29.8 |
| 5,000 or more ................................ | 76.5 | 75.0 | 74.4 | 69.8 | 98.0 | 96.1 | 79.4 | 41.0 |
| Camegie Classification (1994)* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Research I and II ............................ | 92.6 | 91.7 | 91.0 | 84.2 | 100.0 | 96.7 | 95.1 | 52.2 |
| Doctorall and II ............................ | 87.0 | 88.6 | 86.7 | 81.9 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 90.5 | 44.1 |
| Master's I and II ............................. | 69.1 | 66.3 | 64.4 | 59.5 | 99.2 | 97.2 | 76.2 | 32.8 |
| Baccalaureate I and II ................... | 54.7 | 49.9 | 48.1 | 43.0 | 98.0 | 95.9 | 65.3 | 29.7 |
| Associate of Arts ........................... | 37.2 | 30.5 | 28.8 | 25.6 | 95.3 | 89.9 | 44.0 | 26.0 |
| Specialized ................................... | 39.6 | 30.8 | 27.9 | 24.4 | 91.4 | 79.6 | 41.2 | 20.1 |
| Not classified ................................. | 28.5 | 19.2 | 18.7 | 13.1 | 83.9 | 69.4 | 28.8 | 14.1 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 12B.- Percentage of responding institutions with selected electronic sevices, by control, level, size, and Camegie Classification of institution: 1998 (continued)

| Institutional characteristic | Library reference service by e-mail |  |  |  | Capacity to place interlibrary loan/document delivery requests electronic ally |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  |
|  | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others |
| All postsec ondary degree-granting institutions | 54.2\% | 53.7\% | 52.6\% | 36.2\% | 61.1\% | 42.7\% | 41.6\% | 15.1\% |
| Control |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public ........................................... | 57.7 | 59.2 | 57.3 | 41.8 | 71.5 | 51.8 | 50.5 | 21.0 |
| Private ........................................... | 51.5 | 49.2 | 48.8 | 31.6 | 52.9 | 35.3 | 34.3 | 10.2 |
| Level* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total 4-year and above ................. | 61.5 | 61.7 | 61.5 | 41.8 | 65.7 | 51.1 | 50.2 | 15.7 |
| Doctor's ......................................... | 78.3 | 78.8 | 81.1 | 59.2 | 77.5 | 68.0 | 69.4 | 25.0 |
| Master's .................................... | 59.3 | 60.6 | 60.2 | 37.9 | 63.9 | 51.1 | 48.9 | 13.9 |
| Bachelor's ................................. | 50.4 | 48.5 | 45.4 | 31.5 | 58.4 | 36.3 | 34.4 | 9.6 |
| Less than 4-year ............................ | 42.7 | 40.3 | 37.7 | 26.9 | 53.6 | 29.0 | 27.4 | 14.3 |
| Size (FIE enrollment) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 1,500 .............................. | 47.3 | 43.9 | 42.7 | 30.6 | 51.5 | 28.3 | 27.2 | 11.2 |
| 1,500 to 4,999 ................................ | 58.3 | 60.5 | 58.6 | 38.4 | 68.4 | 52.0 | 49.8 | 17.2 |
| 5,000 or more ................................. | 70.2 | 71.9 | 72.0 | 49.4 | 80.0 | 71.5 | 70.7 | 23.3 |
| Camegie Classification (1994)* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Research I and II ............................ | 93.5 | 95.1 | 95.1 | 67.5 | 90.1 | 87.6 | 86.8 | 28.6 |
| Doctoral I and II .............................. | 82.2 | 85.0 | 85.0 | 65.4 | 86.0 | 83.0 | 82.2 | 28.8 |
| Master's I and II ............................. | 65.9 | 69.3 | 68.7 | 42.1 | 76.1 | 69.1 | 66.4 | 17.3 |
| Baccalaureate I and II ................... | 59.1 | 60.1 | 59.0 | 37.9 | 67.8 | 53.0 | 50.3 | 13.2 |
| Associate of Arts ........................... | 44.6 | 42.8 | 39.4 | 28.4 | 58.0 | 30.9 | 29.1 | 14.4 |
| Specialized ................................... | 57.6 | 54.3 | 55.8 | 44.1 | 54.4 | 28.8 | 30.2 | 15.7 |
| Not classified ................................. | 37.4 | 32.2 | 31.3 | 19.5 | 36.6 | 19.6 | 19.1 | 8.2 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 12B.- Percentage of responding institutions with selected electronic sevices, by control, level, size, and Camegie Classification of institution: 1998 (continued)

| Institutional characteristic | Technology to assist patrons with disabilities |  |  |  | Instruction by library staff on use of intemet resources |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  |
|  | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others |
| All postsec ondary degree-granting institutions | 44.4\% | 34.2\% | 12.1\% | 6.7\% | 91.9\% | 63.3\% | 35.4\% | 17.3\% |
| Control |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public ........................................... | 65.8 | 54.5 | 18.5 | 10.9 | 96.6 | 71.0 | 43.2 | 24.5 |
| Private ......................................... | 27.3 | 17.7 | 6.9 | 3.2 | 88.2 | 57.2 | 29.1 | 11.3 |
| Level* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total 4-year and above ................. | 42.4 | 27.9 | 11.9 | 6.6 | 92.2 | 66.8 | 39.7 | 18.7 |
| Doctor's .................................... | 62.8 | 40.2 | 20.6 | 12.6 | 96.2 | 75.9 | 54.5 | 27.0 |
| Masters .................................... | 42.3 | 28.1 | 10.2 | 5.6 | 93.0 | 67.3 | 39.7 | 17.3 |
| Bachelor's ................................. | 25.7 | 17.2 | 6.8 | 3.1 | 87.8 | 58.6 | 26.9 | 13.4 |
| Less than 4-year ............................ | 47.5 | 44.4 | 12.4 | 6.7 | 91.3 | 57.7 | 28.4 | 15.0 |
| Size (FIE enrollment) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 1,500 .............................. | 25.0 | 19.4 | 6.7 | 3.5 | 87.0 | 52.9 | 25.4 | 11.6 |
| 1,500 to 4,999 ................................ | 57.8 | 43.0 | 12.5 | 6.8 | 97.2 | 71.0 | 41.3 | 20.6 |
| 5,000 or more ................................ | 85.0 | 66.3 | 28.7 | 16.5 | 98.4 | 82.7 | 56.3 | 29.3 |
| Camegie Classification (1994)* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Research I and II ............................ | 95.9 | 71.4 | 38.9 | 22.4 | 99.2 | 83.2 | 66.4 | 36.8 |
| Doctorall and II ............................ | 76.9 | 57.3 | 25.8 | 17.7 | 100.0 | 88.1 | 62.1 | 34.0 |
| Master's I and II ............................. | 63.1 | 41.6 | 16.6 | 9.8 | 98.0 | 79.5 | 51.8 | 22.6 |
| Baccalaureate I and II ................... | 35.3 | 22.2 | 7.1 | 3.0 | 96.2 | 70.8 | 38.3 | 18.3 |
| Associate of Arts ........................... | 50.6 | 47.5 | 13.3 | 7.0 | 92.6 | 60.7 | 29.8 | 16.2 |
| Specialized ................................... | 20.6 | 9.7 | 4.6 | 2.8 | 85.2 | 50.7 | 26.4 | 11.9 |
| Not classified ................................ | 23.4 | 18.3 | 7.5 | 3.9 | 81.0 | 42.7 | 20.2 | 8.1 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 12B.- Percentage of responding institutions with selected electronic sevices, by control, level, size, and Camegie Classification of institution: 1998 (continued)

| Institutional characteristic | Electronic document delivery by the library to patron's account/address |  |  |  | Video/desktop conferencing by orforthe library |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  |
|  | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others |
| All postsec ondary degree-granting institutions | 29.9\% | 27.3\% | 22.9\% | 7.8\% | 12.4\% | 18.8\% | 9.6\% | 4.9\% |
| Control |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public .......................................... | 36.9 | 33.5 | 27.7 | 11.4 | 20.6 | 30.1 | 15.0 | 8.3 |
| Private ......................................... | 24.2 | 22.3 | 18.8 | 4.9 | 5.9 | 9.6 | 5.1 | 2.1 |
| Level* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total 4-year and above ................. | 32.0 | 30.4 | 26.2 | 7.2 | 11.5 | 18.3 | 9.8 | 4.3 |
| Doctor's .................................... | 39.9 | 38.3 | 34.6 | 11.4 | 17.0 | 25.9 | 14.5 | 6.3 |
| Master's ..................................... | 31.4 | 29.8 | 27.1 | 6.1 | 10.7 | 18.0 | 10.0 | 5.1 |
| Bachelor's ................................. | 26.3 | 24.5 | 17.5 | 5.1 | 8.0 | 12.3 | 5.6 | 1.6 |
| Less than 4-year ............................ | 26.5 | 22.4 | 17.4 | 8.8 | 13.9 | 19.7 | 9.2 | 5.9 |
| Size (FIE enrollment) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 1,500 .............................. | 22.7 | 20.2 | 16.7 | 6.2 | 6.7 | 10.4 | 4.8 | 2.9 |
| 1,500 to 4,999 ................................ | 34.8 | 31.0 | 25.2 | 8.6 | 18.3 | 26.4 | 14.5 | 7.2 |
| 5,000 or more ................................ | 45.4 | 43.8 | 37.7 | 11.4 | 20.9 | 32.0 | 15.5 | 7.2 |
| Camegie Classification (1994)* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Research I and II ............................ | 59.5 | 57.6 | 47.5 | 12.8 | 25.8 | 35.5 | 12.9 | 4.3 |
| Doctorall and II ............................ | 49.5 | 47.5 | 44.1 | 14.0 | 23.0 | 37.8 | 22.1 | 10.6 |
| Master's I and II ............................. | 41.2 | 41.4 | 35.7 | 7.6 | 14.7 | 26.4 | 15.2 | 8.1 |
| Baccalaureate I and II ................... | 31.5 | 29.5 | 22.9 | 5.4 | 11.5 | 15.2 | 7.5 | 2.5 |
| Associate of Arts ........................... | 27.1 | 23.3 | 17.4 | 8.7 | 14.6 | 20.4 | 9.9 | 6.2 |
| Specialized ................................... | 19.5 | 16.3 | 15.1 | 6.5 | 5.1 | 9.4 | 5.0 | 2.5 |
| Not classified ................................. | 21.1 | 17.1 | 17.4 | 7.6 | 7.8 | 11.6 | 5.6 | 2.4 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 12B.- Percentage of responding institutions with selected electronic senvices, by control, level, size, and Camegie Classific ation of institution: 1998 (continued)

| Institutional characteristic | Satellite broadcasting by orfor the library |  |  |  | Computers not dedicated to library functions for patron use inside the library | Computer software for patron use inside the library | Scanning equipment for patron use in the library | Servicesto institutions' distance education students |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Access from |  | Access off campus by |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Within library | Elsewhere on campus | Primary clientele | Others |  |  |  |  |
| All postsec ondary degree-granting institutions | 16.6\% | 22.7\% | 9.4\% | 6.0\% | 70.5\% | 66.2\% | 24.1\% | 65.0\% |
| Control |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public ............................................ | 28.2 | 37.7 | 15.0 | 10.7 | 68.0 | 61.8 | 26.0 | 82.6 |
| Private ......................................... | 7.5 | 10.5 | 4.8 | 2.0 | 72.4 | 69.7 | 22.6 | 44.6 |
| Level* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total 4-year and above ................. | 14.1 | 19.5 | 9.5 | 5.3 | 73.2 | 68.6 | 27.9 | 63.6 |
| Doctor's .................................... | 18.8 | 26.7 | 16.7 | 9.4 | 78.1 | 69.4 | 36.4 | 80.4 |
| Master's ................................... | 13.2 | 19.8 | 8.4 | 4.2 | 70.1 | 66.2 | 26.7 | 66.1 |
| Bachelor's ................................. | 11.4 | 13.1 | 4.9 | 3.2 | 73.2 | 71.2 | 22.3 | 40.9 |
| Less than 4-year ............................. | 20.7 | 28.0 | 9.2 | 7.1 | 66.2 | 62.3 | 18.2 | 66.9 |
| Size (FIE enrollment) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 1,500 | 9.8 | 13.2 | 5.1 | 3.5 | 72.5 |  |  |  |
| 1,500 to 4,999 | 23.3 | 31.2 | 11.8 | 7.6 | 65.9 | 60.1 | 24.2 | 77.8 |
| 5,000 or more ................................. | 27.7 | 38.1 | 18.7 | 10.6 | 71.9 | 62.6 | 35.7 | 87.4 |
| Camegie Classification (1994)* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Research I and III ............................ | 23.5 | 34.5 | 17.8 | 11.0 | 83.6 | 71.3 | 51.2 | 88.7 |
| Doctorall and II ............................ | 28.4 | 41.0 | 28.9 | 14.6 | 78.7 | 64.5 | 29.9 | 86.9 |
| Master's I and II ............................. | 17.7 | 25.9 | 11.7 | 6.4 | 72.1 | 64.7 | 31.7 | 81.3 |
| Baccalaureate I and II ................... | 17.4 | 18.6 | 7.1 | 4.4 | 71.1 | 67.4 | 27.6 | 57.2 |
| Associate of Arts ........................... | 21.7 | 29.2 | 9.2 | 6.9 | 64.3 | 59.6 | 18.4 | 70.5 |
| Specialized ................................... | 5.9 | 11.5 | 5.6 | 3.2 | 78.3 | 74.8 | 24.3 | 48.5 |
| Not classified ................................. | 9.2 | 12.3 | 7.0 | 4.4 | 69.0 | 72.2 | 17.1 | 34.7 |

* While 'level' and 'Camegie Classific ation' are similar, there is not complete overlap in the two classifications. 'Level' refers to the highest level of any degree offered by the institution. The 'Camegie Classification' is based on criteria such as institution mission and research funding in addition to highest level of degree awarded. The Camegie Classific ation was developed by the Camegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching and published in A Classification of Institutions of Higher Education, 1994 Edition.
NOTE: Total number of institutions responding to each question is shown in Table A. Data in table 12 were not imputed fornon-response, and the average response rate was $87.1 \%$
NOTE: The number of doctoral, masters, and bachelors level institutions does not sum to the total number of 4-year and above institutions because there are three 4 -year and above institutions that grant "other" degrees and are thus not included in the breakdown.
SOURCE: United States Department of Education, National Center for Educ ation Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998."

Table 13A.- Academic library circ ulation perfull-time-equivalent (FIE) student, by level and control of institution, United States: 1998

|  | Total postsecondary degreegranting institutions | 4-year institutions |  |  |  | Less than 4-year | Public | Private |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total 4-year institutions | Highest level of degree |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Doctor's | Master's | Bachelor's |  |  |  |
| General circulation per FIE student* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lower quartile ............................ | 4.8 | 8.0 | 11.9 | 7.6 | 6.0 | 2.8 | 4.5 | 5.5 |
| Median .................................. | 10.1 | 14.8 | 19.5 | 13.2 | 13.2 | 5.7 | 7.8 | 13.0 |
| Upper quartile ........................... | 20.8 | 26.9 | 38.4 | 22.3 | 27.9 | 10.1 | 14.4 | 28.5 |
| Reserve circ ulation per FIE student* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lower quartile ............................ | . 6 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 1.4 | . 6 | . 2 | . 7 | . 6 |
| Median | 2.2 | 3.2 | 4.1 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 1.0 | 1.8 | 3.0 |
| Upper quartile ............................ | 5.2 | 7.0 | 8.2 | 5.9 | 7.3 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 7.6 |
| Total circ ulation per FIE student* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lower quartile ............................ | 6.5 | 10.8 | 15.6 | 10.3 | 8.0 | 3.8 | 5.9 | 7.8 |
| Median .................................... | 13.4 | 19.1 | 25.2 | 17.3 | 17.2 | 7.4 | 10.2 | 17.7 |
| Upper quartile ............................ | 26.4 | 35.2 | 44.5 | 28.8 | 35.4 | 12.9 | 17.5 | 36.8 |

* FTE enrollment is calculated by adding one-third of part-time enrollment to full-time enrollment.

NOTE: Twenty-five percent of institutions fall into each quartile grouping. All institutions in the lower quartile were at or below the number given in the table for the lower quartile and all institutions in the upperquartile were at or above the upperquartile number. For example, all institutionswithin the lower quartile had 4.8 or fewer general circulation transactions per FIE student.

SOURCE: United States Department of Education, National Centerfor Education Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsecondary Educ ation Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998" and "Fall Enrollment Survey, 1997."

Table 13B.- Number of books and bound serials volumes held at the end of the year, and added during the year by academic libraries per full-time-equivalent (FIE) student, by level and control of institution, United States: 1998

|  | Total postsecondary degreegranting institutions | 4-year institutions |  |  |  | Less than 4-year | Public | Private |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total 4-year institutions | Highest level of degree |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Doctor's | Master's | Bachelor's |  |  |  |
| Volumes held per FIE student* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowerquartile ......................... | 18.7 | 54.6 | 72.2 | 56.5 | 34.4 | 10.4 | 16.5 | 26.9 |
| Median .................................. | 53.7 | 94.1 | 119.8 | 83.4 | 92.3 | 18.5 | 32.8 | 82.7 |
| Upper quartile ......................... | 118.7 | 162.8 | 206.0 | 139.0 | 160.8 | 32.8 | 71.1 | 168.2 |
| Volumes added per FIE student* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowerquartile ......................... | . 6 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 1.0 | . 3 | . 5 | . 9 |
| Median .................................. | 1.5 | 2.3 | 2.9 | 2.0 | 2.3 | . 7 | 1.0 | 2.1 |
| Upper quartile ......................... | 3.3 | 4.6 | 5.1 | 3.8 | 4.7 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 4.9 |

* FIE enrollment is calculated by adding one-third of part-time enrollment to full-time enrollment.

NOTE: Twenty-five percent of institutionsfall into each quartile grouping. All institutions in the lower quartile were at or below the number given in the table for the lower quartile and all institutions in the upper quartile were at or above the upper quartile number. For example, all institutions within the lower quartile had 18.7 or fewer volumes held per FIE student.
SOURCE: United States Department of Education, National Center for Educ ation Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998" and "Fall Enrollment Survey, 1997."

Table 13C.- Total academic library staff, except student assistants, per 1,000 full-time-equivalent (FIE) students, by level and control of institution, United States: 1998

|  | Total postsecondary degreegranting institutions | 4-year institutions |  |  |  | Less than 4-year | Public | Private |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total 4-year institutions | Highest level of degree |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Doctor's | Master's | Bachelor's |  |  |  |
| Total staff per 1,000 FIE students* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowerquartile .......................... | 3.4 | 4.9 | 6.0 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.0 | 4.5 |
| Median ........................... | 5.6 | 7.3 | 9.1 | 6.5 | 7.4 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 7.4 |
| Upperquartile .......................... | 9.4 | 11.5 | 15.6 | 10.2 | 11.2 | 5.5 | 6.1 | 12.4 |

* FTE enrollment is calculated by adding one-third of part-time enrollment to full-time enrollment.

NOTE: Twenty-five percent of institutionsfall into each quartile grouping. All institutions in the lower quartile were at or below the number given in the table for the lower quartile and all institutions in the upperquartile were at or above the upperquartile number. For example, all institutions within the lower quartile had 3.4 orfewer total staff per 1,000 FIE students.

SOURCE: United States Department of Education, National Center for Educ ation Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsecondary Educ ation Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998" and "Fall Enrollment Survey, 1997."

Table 13D.- Total expenditures for academic libraries, information resources, and serials expenditures per full-time-equivalent (FIE) student, by level and control of institution, United States: 1998

|  | Total postsecondary degreegranting institutions | 4-year institutions |  |  |  | Less than 4-year | Public | Private |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total 4-year institutions | Highest level of degree |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Doctor's | Master's | Bachelor's |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures per FIE student ${ }^{\mathbf{1}}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowerquartile ......................... | \$170.77 | \$286.75 | \$408.50 | \$276.57 | \$230.75 | \$114.03 | \$150.53 | \$222.25 |
| Median .................................. | \$301.25 | \$418.50 | \$596.00 | \$375.00 | \$369.00 | \$168.50 | \$228.75 | \$390.67 |
| Upper quartile ......................... | \$509.55 | \$693.00 | \$1,068.00 | \$568.00 | \$582.60 | \$256.79 | \$354.62 | \$694.00 |
| Expenditures for information resources per FIE student ${ }^{1,2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lower quartile ......................... | \$37.68 | \$83.22 | \$143.75 | \$82.50 | \$57.72 | \$21.89 | \$32.17 | \$52.22 |
| Median .................................. | \$84.98 | \$133.27 | \$226.00 | \$117.25 | \$103.58 | \$37.29 | \$58.28 | \$114.25 |
| Upper quartile ......................... | \$173.92 | \$249.00 | \$378.00 | \$197.00 | \$191.62 | \$59.98 | \$111.21 | \$233.75 |
| Expenditures for curent serials per FIE student ${ }^{1,3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowerquartile ......................... | \$13.82 | \$39.00 | \$78.12 | \$41.50 | \$22.34 | \$7.38 | \$12.17 | \$18.33 |
| Median .................................. | \$37.90 | \$71.00 | \$131.83 | \$66.75 | \$47.96 | \$14.05 | \$24.14 | \$53.60 |
| Upper quartile ......................... | \$89.91 | \$134.25 | \$221.50 | \$104.50 | \$92.06 | \$24.09 | \$63.44 | \$109.69 |

${ }^{1}$ FTE enrollment is calculated by adding one-third of part-time enrollment to full-time enrollment.
2 'Information resources' most closely resembles the category 'Collection expenditures' in the 1992 Academic Libraries E.D.-TABS report.
${ }^{3}$ Expenditures for curent serials is the total reported expenditures for paper and microform and electronic serial subscriptions and search services. See form changes in survey questionnaire fordetails.

NOTE: Twenty-five percent of institutionsfall into each quartile grouping. All institutions in the lowerquartile were at or below the numbergiven in the table for the lower quartile and all institutions in the upper quartile were at or above the upperquartile number. For example, all institutions within the lower quartile had total operating expenditures per FIE student of $\$ 170.77$ or less.

SOURCE: United States Department of Education, National Center for Educ ation Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998" a nd "Fall Enrollment Survey, 1997."

|  | Total postsecondary degreegranting institutions | 4-year institutions |  |  |  | Less than 4-year | Public | Private |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total 4-year institutions | Highest level of degree |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Doctor's | Master's | Bachelor's |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures as percentage of institutional expenditures ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lower quartile ......................... | 1.9\% | 2.3\% | 2.2\% | 2.4\% | 2.2\% | 1.5\% | 1.7\% | 2.2\% |
| Median .................................. | 2.7\% | 3.0\% | 3.0\% | 3.0\% | 2.9\% | 2.1\% | 2.4\% | 3.0\% |
| Upper quartile ......................... | 3.5\% | 3.9\% | 4.2\% | 3.8\% | 3.8\% | 2.8\% | 3.1\% | 4.3\% |
| Expenditures for information resources as a percentage of total expenditures ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowerquartile ......................... | 22.5\% | 26.8\% | 30.0\% | 26.8\% | 23.5\% | 18.0\% | 20.9\% | 24.5\% |
| Median .................................. | 30.1\% | 33.7\% | 36.9\% | 33.0\% | 31.8\% | 23.1\% | 28.0\% | 32.8\% |
| Upperquartile ......................... | 37.8\% | 40.6\% | 42.3\% | 40.3\% | 38.1\% | 29.6\% | 35.2\% | 40.0\% |
| Expenditures for c urent serials as a percentage of total information resources expenditures ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowerquartile ......................... | 36.4\% | 42.2\% | 50.5\% | 42.6\% | 36.5\% | 30.8\% | 35.9\% | 37.2\% |
| Median .................................. | 50.1\% | 55.6\% | 64.0\% | 54.9\% | 49.4\% | 40.3\% | 49.2\% | 51.0\% |
| Upperquartile ......................... | 63.8\% | 67.3\% | 74.8\% | 65.9\% | 60.2\% | 52.3\% | 65.1\% | 62.7\% |
| Salaries and wages as a percentage of total operating expenditures |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowerquartile ......................... | 47.4\% | 45.3\% | 43.2\% | 46.3\% | 46.7\% | 55.7\% | 50.3\% | 45.5\% |
| Median .................................. | 55.8\% | 52.1\% | 47.8\% | 53.4\% | 55.5\% | 63.9\% | 59.1\% | 52.8\% |
| Upperquartile ......................... | 65.2\% | 60.0\% | 54.3\% | 59.9\% | 64.2\% | 71.7\% | 67.7\% | 61.7\% |

${ }^{1}$ For public institutions, institutional expenditures are defined as educ ational and general (E\&G) expenditures. For private institutions, institutional expenditures a re defined as total expenses.

2 'Information resources' most closely resembles the category 'Collection expenditures' in the 1992 Academic Libraries E.D.-TABS report
${ }^{3}$ Expenditures for curent serials is the total reported expenditures for paper and microform and electronic serial subscriptions and search services. See form changes in survey questionnaire fordetails.
NOTE: Twenty-five percent of institutions fall into each quartile grouping. All institutions in the lower quartile were at or below the number given in the table for the lower quartile and all institutions in the upper quartile were at or above the upperquartile number. For example, all institutions within the lower quartile had total operating expenditures as a percentage of E\&G expenditures of 1.9 percent or less.
SOURCE: United States Department of Education, National Center for Educ ation Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998" and "Public Finance Survey, 1998" and "Private Finance Survey, 1997." Finance data wasthe closest available data to the Academic Library Survey for 1998.

Methodology Tables

Table A.- Number and percentage of responding academic libraries by item and by level and control of institution: 1998

|  | Total postsecondary degreegranting institutions | Pctresponding | 4-year institutions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Less than 4-year |  | Public |  | Private |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Total 4-year institutions |  | Highest level of degree |  |  |  |  |  | Total responding | Pctresponding | Total responding | Pctres ponding | Total responding | Pctres ponding |
|  |  |  | Total res ponding | Pctresponding | Doctor's |  | Master's |  | Bachelor's |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Total responding | Pctresponding | Total responding | Pctresponding | Total responding | Pctresponding |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All institutions | 3,658 | 100.0\% | 2,220 | 100.0\% | 570 | 100.0\% | 944 | 100.0\% | 703 | 100.0\% | 1,438 | 100.0\% | 1,583 | 100.0\% | 2,075 | 100.0\% |
| Non-responding libraries ................... | 111 | 3.0 | 50 | 2.3 | 7 | 1.2 | 28 | 3.0 | 15 | 2.1 | 61 | 4.2 | 29 | 1.8 | 82 | 4.0 |
| Responding libraries .......................... | 3,547 | 97.0 | 2,170 | 97.7 | 563 | 98.8 | 916 | 97.0 | 688 | 97.9 | 1,377 | 95.8 | 1,554 | 98.2 | 1,993 | 96.0 |
| Part B-Library staff |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Librarians... | 3,333 | 91.1 | 2,053 | 92.5 | 531 | 93.2 | 872 | 92.4 | 647 | 92.0 | 1,280 | 89.0 | 1,485 | 93.8 | 1,848 | 89.1 |
| Other professional staff ...................... | 2,828 | 77.3 | 1,734 | 78.1 | 464 | 81.4 | 740 | 78.4 | 527 | 75.0 | 1,094 | 76.1 | 1,303 | 82.3 | 1,525 | 73.5 |
| Librarians \& professional staff ............. | 3,070 | 83.9 | 1,880 | 84.7 | 493 | 86.5 | 794 | 84.1 | 590 | 83.9 | 1,190 | 82.8 | 1,373 | 86.7 | 1,697 | 81.8 |
| All other paid staff ....................... | 2,972 | 81.2 | 1,837 | 82.7 | 496 | 87.0 | 771 | 81.7 | 568 | 80.8 | 1,135 | 78.9 | 1,371 | 86.6 | 1,601 | 77.2 |
| Contributed servic es staff ................ | 2,541 | 69.5 | 1,532 | 69.0 | 404 | 70.9 | 635 | 67.3 | 491 | 69.8 | 1,009 | 70.2 | 1,183 | 74.7 | 1,358 | 65.4 |
| Student assista nts/ all funding ............ | 3,189 | 87.2 | 1,983 | 89.3 | 512 | 89.8 | 845 | 89.5 | 623 | 88.6 | 1,206 | 83.9 | 1,435 | 90.7 | 1,754 | 84.5 |
| Total FIE staff .................................... | 2,975 | 81.3 | 1,828 | 82.3 | 479 | 84.0 | 776 | 82.2 | 570 | 81.1 | 1,147 | 79.8 | 1,329 | 84.0 | 1,646 | 79.3 |
| Part C-Library operating expenditures Librarians/ professional staff | 3,174 | 86.8 | 1,956 | 88.1 | 519 | 91.1 | 838 | 88.8 | 596 | 84.8 | 1,218 | 84.7 | 1,449 | 91.5 | 1,725 | 83.1 |
| All other paid staff ............................. | 2,988 | 81.7 | 1,855 | 83.6 | 509 | 89.3 | 791 | 83.8 | 553 | 78.7 | 1,133 | 78.8 | 1,429 | 90.3 | 1,559 | 75.1 |
| Student assistants ............................. | 3,036 | 83.0 | 1,917 | 86.4 | 500 | 87.7 | 817 | 86.5 | 599 | 85.2 | 1,119 | 77.8 | 1,395 | 88.1 | 1,641 | 79.1 |
| Books, serial backfiles-paper and mic roform $\qquad$ | 3,368 | 92.1 | 2,078 | 93.6 | 536 | 94.0 | 882 | 93.4 | 657 | 93.5 | 1,290 | 89.7 | 1,509 | 95.3 | 1,859 | 89.6 |
| Books, serial backfiles-electronic ....... | 2,642 | 72.2 | 1,565 | 70.5 | 403 | 70.7 | 650 | 68.9 | 511 | 72.7 | 1,077 | 74.9 | 1,226 | 77.4 | 1,416 | 68.2 |
| Current serials-paper and microform | 3,326 | 90.9 | 2,049 | 92.3 | 531 | 93.2 | 877 | 92.9 | 638 | 90.8 | 1,277 | 88.8 | 1,502 | 94.9 | 1,824 | 87.9 |
| Curent serials-electronic ................... | 2,959 | 80.9 | 1,794 | 80.8 | 465 | 81.6 | 784 | 83.1 | 543 | 77.2 | 1,165 | 81.0 | 1,361 | 86.0 | 1,598 | 77.0 |
| Audiovisual materials ........................ | 2,998 | 82.0 | 1,800 | 81.1 | 460 | 80.7 | 777 | 82.3 | 561 | 79.8 | 1,198 | 83.3 | 1,380 | 87.2 | 1,618 | 78.0 |
| Document delivery/ interlibrary loan .. | 2,819 | 77.1 | 1,752 | 78.9 | 470 | 82.5 | 744 | 78.8 | 536 | 76.2 | 1,067 | 74.2 | 1,303 | 82.3 | 1,516 | 73.1 |
| Other information resources .............. | 2,416 | 66.0 | 1,434 | 64.6 | 389 | 68.2 | 586 | 62.1 | 457 | 65.0 | 982 | 68.3 | 1,158 | 73.2 | 1,258 | 60.6 |
| Preservation ..................................... | 2,885 | 78.9 | 1,844 | 83.1 | 485 | 85.1 | 797 | 84.4 | 561 | 79.8 | 1,041 | 72.4 | 1,314 | 83.0 | 1,571 | 75.7 |
| Fumiture and equipment ................... | 2,975 | 81.3 | 1,827 | 82.3 | 474 | 83.2 | 786 | 83.3 | 566 | 80.5 | 1,148 | 79.8 | 1,370 | 86.5 | 1,605 | 77.3 |
| Computer hardware and software .... | 3,118 | 85.2 | 1,914 | 86.2 | 503 | 88.2 | 815 | 86.3 | 594 | 84.5 | 1,204 | 83.7 | 1,415 | 89.4 | 1,703 | 82.1 |
| Bibliographic utilities, networks, consortia | 3,049 | 83.4 | 1,907 | 85.9 | 509 | 89.3 | 833 | 88.2 | 563 | 80.1 | 1,142 | 79.4 | 1,391 | 87.9 | 1,658 | 79.9 |
| All other operating expenditures ........ | 3,151 | 86.1 | 1,958 | 88.2 | 514 | 90.2 | 837 | 88.7 | 604 | 85.9 | 1,193 | 83.0 | 1,455 | 91.9 | 1,696 | 81.7 |
| Total operating expenditures ............. | 2,564 | 70.1 | 1,584 | 71.4 | 408 | 71.6 | 664 | 70.3 | 510 | 72.5 | 980 | 68.2 | 1,181 | 74.6 | 1,383 | 66.7 |
| Part D-Library collections Books/serials paper vols. added |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Books/ serials paper vols. added ......... Books/ serials papervols. eofy ......... | 3,236 3,323 | 88.5 90.8 | 2,021 | 91.0 92.8 | 530 541 | 93.0 94.9 | 859 | 91.0 92.4 | 629 644 | 89.5 91.6 | 1,215 1,263 | 84.5 87.8 | 1,457 1,484 | 92.0 93.7 | 1,779 1,839 | 85.7 88.6 |
| Books/ seria s paper titles added ......... | 2,874 | 78.6 | 1,740 | 78.4 | 418 | 73.3 | 767 | 81.2 | 553 | 78.7 | 1,134 | 78.9 | 1,298 | 82.0 | 1,576 | 76.0 |
| Books/seria ls paper titles eofy ............ | 2,901 | 79.3 | 1,745 | 78.6 | 419 | 73.5 | 762 | 80.7 | 562 | 79.9 | 1,156 | 80.4 | 1,302 | 82.2 | 1,599 | 77.1 |
| Books/serials mic roform units added | 2,920 | 79.8 | 1,843 | 83.0 | 492 | 86.3 | 796 | 84.3 | 552 | 78.5 | 1,077 | 74.9 | 1,363 | 86.1 | 1,557 | 75.0 |
| Books/ serials mic roform units eofy ...... | 2,981 | 81.5 | 1,882 | 84.8 | 508 | 89.1 | 804 | 85.2 | 567 | 80.7 | 1,099 | 76.4 | 1,393 | 88.0 | 1,588 | 76.5 |
| Books/serials electronic titles added .. | 2,385 | 65.2 | 1,445 | 65.1 | 364 | 63.9 | 617 | 65.4 | 462 | 65.7 | 940 | 65.4 | 1,029 | 65.0 | 1,356 | 65.3 |
| Books/ serials electronic titles eofy ...... | 2,389 | 65.3 | 1,465 | 66.0 | 390 | 68.4 | 612 | 64.8 | 461 | 65.6 | 924 | 64.3 | 1,023 | 64.6 | 1,366 | 65.8 |
| Current serials paper/mic roform <br> added $\qquad$ | 3,064 | 83.8 | 1,873 | 84.4 | 475 | 83.3 | 798 | 84.5 | 597 | 84.9 | 1,191 | 82.8 | 1,386 | 87.6 | 1,678 | 80.9 |
| Curent serials paper/mic roform eofy | 3,365 | 92.0 | 2,078 | 93.6 | 535 | 93.9 | 880 | 93.2 | 660 | 93.9 | 1,287 | 89.5 | 1,509 | 95.3 | 1,856 | 89.4 |
| Current serials electronic subs added | 2,776 | 75.9 | 1,678 | 75.6 | 421 | 73.9 | 727 | 77.0 | 528 | 75.1 | 1,098 | 76.4 | 1,245 | 78.6 | 1,531 | 73.8 |
| Current serials electronic subs eofy .... | 3,005 | 82.1 | 1,829 | 82.4 | 460 | 80.7 | 788 | 83.5 | 579 | 82.4 | 1,176 | 81.8 | 1,357 | 85.7 | 1,648 | 79.4 |
| Audiovisual materials units added ..... | 2,901 | 79.3 | 1,796 | 80.9 | 469 | 82.3 | 770 | 81.6 | 555 | 78.9 | 1,105 | 76.8 | 1,337 | 84.5 | 1,564 | 75.4 |
| Audiovisual materials units eofy ......... | 3,053 | 83.5 | 1,904 | 85.8 | 491 | 86.1 | 815 | 86.3 | 595 | 84.6 | 1,149 | 79.9 | 1,384 | 87.4 | 1,669 | 80.4 |

Table A.- Number and percentage of responding academic libraries by item and by level and control of institution: 1998 (continued)

|  | Total postsecondary degreegranting institutions | Pctresponding | 4-year institutions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Less than 4 -year |  | Public |  | Private |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Total 4-year institutions |  | Highest level of degree |  |  |  |  |  | Total responding | Pctresponding | Total responding | Pctres ponding | Total responding | Pct responding |
|  |  |  | Total res ponding | Pctresponding | Doctor's |  | Master's |  | Bachelor's |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Total responding | Pctresponding | Total responding | Pctresponding | Total responding | Pctresponding |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Part E-Library services, fiscal year |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Circulation trans. general .................. | 3,292 | 90.0\% | 2,040 | 91.9\% | 527 472 | 92.5\% | 869 | 92.1\% | 641 | 91.2\% | 1,252 | 87.1\% | 1,490 | 94.1\% | 1,802 | 86.8\% |
| Circulation trans. reserve ....................... | 2,940 3,159 | 80.4 86.4 | 1,826 1,950 | 82.3 87.8 | 472 | 82.8 90.7 | 778 836 | 82.4 88.6 | 573 595 | 81.5 84.6 | 1,114 1,209 | 77.5 84.1 | 1,336 1,447 | 84.4 91.4 | 1,604 1,712 | $\begin{aligned} & 77.3 \\ & 82.5 \end{aligned}$ |
| Inter-loans received from .......... | 3,188 | 87.2 | 1,967 | 88.6 | 517 | 90.7 | 848 | 89.8 | 599 | 85.2 | 1,221 | 84.9 | 1,456 | 92.0 | 1,732 | 83.5 |
| Info serv. no. of presentations ............ | 3,196 | 87.4 | 1,957 | 88.2 | 513 | 90.0 | 833 | 88.2 | 608 | 86.5 | 1,239 | 86.2 | 1,457 | 92.0 | 1,739 | 83.8 |
| Info serv. no. of persons .................... | 3,139 | 85.8 | 1,915 | 86.3 | 506 | 88.8 | 818 | 86.7 | 588 | 83.6 | 1,224 | 85.1 | 1,446 | 91.3 | 1,693 | 81.6 |
| Part F-Library senvice per typic al week Public service hours $\qquad$ | 3,391 | 92.7 | 2,090 | 94.1 | 534 | 93.7 | 886 | 93.9 | 667 | 94.9 | 1,301 | 90.5 | 1,487 | 93.9 | 1,904 | 91.8 |
| Gate count ............................... | 2,772 | 75.8 | 1,683 | 75.8 | 435 | 76.3 | 702 | 74.4 | 544 | 77.4 | 1,089 | 75.7 | 1,266 | 80.0 | 1,506 | 72.6 |
| Reference transactions ..................... | 2,935 | 80.2 | 1,819 | 81.9 | 478 | 83.9 | 776 | 82.2 | 563 | 80.1 | 1,116 | 77.6 | 1,329 | 84.0 | 1,606 | 77.4 |
| Part G-Electronic senvices Electronic catalog that includes library's holdings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Access from within library .............. | 3,439 | 94.0 | 2,121 | 95.5 | 553 | 97.0 | 896 | 94.9 | 669 | 95.2 | 1,318 | 91.7 | 1,518 | 95.9 | 1,921 | 92.6 |
| Access from elsewhere on campus Access off campus by primary | 3,265 | 89.3 | 2,036 | 91.7 | 540 | 94.7 | 865 | 91.6 | 628 | 89.3 | 1,229 | 85.5 | 1,469 | 92.8 | 1,796 | 86.6 |
| clientele ............................. | 3,190 | 87.2 | 2,004 | 90.3 | 540 | 94.7 | 857 | 90.8 | 604 | 85.9 | 1,186 | 82.5 | 1,449 | 91.5 | 1,741 | 83.9 |
| Access off campus by others ... | 3,161 | 86.4 | 1,988 | 89.5 | 539 | 94.6 | 847 | 89.7 | 599 | 85.2 | 1,173 | 81.6 | 1,432 | 90.5 | 1,729 | 83.3 |
| Electronic indexes and reference tools |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Access from within library ............... | 3,422 | 93.5 | 2,112 | 95.1 | 550 535 | 96.5 | 892 | 94.5 | 667 | 94.9 | 1,310 | 91.1 | 1,510 | 95.4 | 1,912 | 92.1 |
| Access from elsewhere on campus | 3,231 | 88.3 | 2,012 | 90.6 | 535 | 93.9 | 855 | 90.6 | 619 | 88.1 | 1,219 | 84.8 | 1,455 | 91.9 | 1,776 | 85.6 |
| clientele | 3,146 | 86.0 | 1,981 | 89.2 | 537 | 94.2 | 847 | 89.7 | 594 | 84.5 | 1,165 | 81.0 | 1,421 | 89.8 | 1,725 | 83.1 |
| Access off campus by others .......... | 3,074 | 84.0 | 1,922 | 86.6 | 514 | 90.2 | 827 | 87.6 | 578 | 82.2 | 1,152 | 80.1 | 1,399 | 88.4 | 1,675 | 80.7 |
| Elec tronic full text periodic als |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Access from within library ............... | 3,409 | 93.2 | 2,101 | 94.6 | 549 | 96.3 | 885 | 93.8 | 664 | 94.5 | 1,308 | 91.0 | 1,503 | 94.9 | 1,906 | 91.9 |
| Access from elsewhere on campus | 3,223 | 88.1 | 2,006 | 90.4 | 534 | 93.7 | 855 | 90.6 | 614 | 87.3 | 1,217 | 84.6 | 1,448 | 91.5 | 1,775 | 85.5 |
| clientele | 3,139 | 85.8 | 1,969 | 88.7 | 536 | 94.0 | 841 | 89.1 | 589 | 83.8 | 1,170 | 81.4 | 1,425 | 90.0 | 1,714 | 82.6 |
| Access off campus by others .......... | 3,058 | 83.6 | 1,907 | 85.9 | 511 | 89.6 | 820 | 86.9 | 573 | 81.5 | 1,151 | 80.0 | 1,391 | 87.9 | 1,667 | 80.3 |
| Electronic full text course reserves |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Access from within library ............... | 3,361 | 91.9 | 2,069 | 93.2 | 542 | 95.1 | 877 | 92.9 | 647 | 92.0 | 1,292 | 89.8 | 1,484 | 93.7 | 1,877 | 90.5 |
| Access from elsewhere on campus Access off campus by primary | 3,171 | 86.7 | 1,971 | 88.8 | 520 | 91.2 | 850 | 90.0 | 599 | 85.2 | 1,200 | 83.4 | 1,428 | 90.2 | 1,743 | 84.0 |
| clientele | 3,068 | 83.9 | 1,929 | 86.9 | 520 | 91.2 | 833 | 88.2 | 573 | 81.5 | 1,139 | 79.2 | 1,383 | 87.4 | 1,685 | 81.2 |
| Access off campus by others .......... | 3,037 | 83.0 | 1,900 | 85.6 | 504 | 88.4 | 827 | 87.6 | 566 | 80.5 | 1,137 | 79.1 | 1,373 | 86.7 | 1,664 | 80.2 |
| Electronic files other than catalog |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Access from within library .............. | 3,380 | 92.4 | 2,078 | 93.6 | 543 | 95.3 | 878 | 93.0 | 654 | 93.0 | 1,302 | 90.5 | 1,495 | 94.4 | 1,885 | 90.8 |
| Access from elsewhere on ca mpus | 3,192 | 87.3 | 1,985 | 89.4 | 526 | 92.3 | 851 | 90.1 | 605 | 86.1 | 1,207 | 83.9 | 1,440 | 91.0 | 1,752 | 84.4 |
| Access off campus by primary clientele.......................................... | 3,108 | 85.0 | 1,951 | 87.9 | 528 | 92.6 | 841 | 89.1 | 579 | 82.4 | 1,157 | 80.5 | 1,410 | 89.1 | 1,698 | 81.8 |
| Access off campus by others .......... | 3,084 | 84.3 | 1,935 | 87.2 | 522 | 91.6 | 835 | 88.5 | 575 | 81.8 | 1,149 | 79.9 | 1,399 | 88.4 | 1,685 | 81.2 |
| Intemet access Access from within library ............... | 3,435 | 93.9 | 2,115 | 95.3 | 553 | 97.0 | 897 | 95.0 | 662 | 94.2 | 1,320 | 91.8 | 1,520 | 96.0 | 1,915 | 92.3 |

Table A.- Number and percentage of responding academic libraries by item and by level and control of institution: 1998 (continued)

|  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \text { Total } \\ \text { post- } \\ \text { secondary } \\ \text { degree- } \\ \text { granting } \\ \text { institutions } \end{array}$ | Pctresponding | 4-year institutions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Less than 4-year |  | Public |  | Private |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Total 4-year institutions |  | Highest level of degree |  |  |  |  |  | Total responding | Pctresponding | Total responding | Pctresponding | Total responding | Pctres ponding |
|  |  |  | Total res ponding | Pctresponding | Doctor's |  | Master's |  | Bachelor's |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Total responding | Pctresponding | Total responding | Pctresponding | Total responding | Pctresponding |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Part G-Electronic services Intemet access |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Access from elsewhere on campus | 3,267 | 89.3\% | 2,024 | 91.2\% | 535 | 93.9\% | 861 | 91.2\% | 625 | 88.9\% | 1,243 | 86.4\% | 1,476 | 93.2\% | 1,791 | 86.3\% |
| Access off campus by primary clientele $\qquad$ | 3,112 | 85.1 | 1,951 | 87.9 | 531 | 93.2 | 838 | 88.8 | 579 | 82.4 | 1,161 | 80.7 | 1,406 | 88.8 | 1,706 | 82.2 |
| Access off campus by others ......... | 3,018 | 82.5 | 1,883 | 84.8 | 511 | 89.6 | 807 | 85.5 | 562 | 79.9 | 1,135 | 78.9 | 1,373 | 86.7 | 1,645 | 79.3 |
| Library reference service by e-mail |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Access from elsewhere on campus Access off campus by primary | 3,216 | 87.9 | 2,008 | 90.5 | 534 | 93.7 | 856 | 90.7 | 615 | 87.5 | 1,208 | 84.0 | 1,439 | 90.9 | 1,777 | 85.6 |
| clientele .................................. | 3,131 | 85.6 | 1,967 | 88.6 | 534 | 93.7 | 844 | 89.4 | 586 | 83.4 | 1,164 | 80.9 | 1,411 | 89.1 | 1,720 | 82.9 |
| Access off campus by others ......... | 3,080 | 84.2 | 1,924 | 86.7 | 520 | 91.2 | 824 | 87.3 | 577 | 82.1 | 1,156 | 80.4 | 1,398 | 88.3 | 1,682 | 81.1 |
| Capacity to place interlibrary loan/doc deliv requests electronic ally |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Access from within library ............... | 3,396 | 92.8 | 2,093 | 94.3 | 547 | 96.0 | 884 | 93.6 | 659 | 93.7 | 1,303 | 90.6 | 1,494 | 94.4 | 1,902 | 91.7 |
| Access from elsewhere on campus | 3,203 | 87.6 | 1,996 | 89.9 | 532 | 93.3 | 855 | 90.6 | 606 | 86.2 | 1,207 | 83.9 | 1,440 | 91.0 | 1,763 | 85.0 |
| clientele | 3,124 | 85.4 | 1,958 | 88.2 | 532 | 93.3 | 842 | 89.2 | 581 | 82.6 | 1,166 | 81.1 | 1,423 | 89.9 | 1,701 | 82.0 |
| Access off campus by others .......... | 3,079 | 84.2 | 1,922 | 86.6 | 520 | 91.2 | 827 | 87.6 | 572 | 81.4 | 1,157 | 80.5 | 1,408 | 88.9 | 1,671 | 80.5 |
| Technology to assist patrons with disa bilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Access from within library .............. | 3,387 | 92.6 | 2,085 | 93.9 | 549 | 96.3 | 879 | 93.1 | 654 | 93.0 | 1,302 | 90.5 | 1,501 | 94.8 | 1,886 | 90.9 |
| Access from elsewhere on campus Access off campus by primary | 3,098 | 84.7 | 1,906 | 85.9 | 497 | 87.2 | 818 | 86.7 | 588 | 83.6 | 1,192 | 82.9 | 1,390 | 87.8 | 1,708 | 82.3 |
| clientele ................................... | 2,953 | 80.7 | 1,837 | 82.7 | 486 | 85.3 | 792 | 83.9 | 556 | 79.1 | 1,116 | 77.6 | 1,321 | 83.4 | 1,632 | 78.7 |
| Access off campus by others. | 2,932 | 80.2 | 1,821 | 82.0 | 477 | 83.7 | 787 | 83.4 | 554 | 78.8 | 1,111 | 77.3 | 1,316 | 83.1 | 1,616 | 77.9 |
| Instruction by library staff on use of intemet resources |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Access from within library ............... | 3,422 | 93.5 | 2,105 | 94.8 | 547 | 96.0 | 889 | 94.2 | 666 | 94.7 | 1,317 | 91.6 | 1,506 | 95.1 | 1,916 | 92.3 |
| Access from elsewhere on campus Access off campus by primary | 3,154 | 86.2 | 1,955 | 88.1 | 518 | 90.9 | 837 | 88.7 | 597 | 84.9 | 1,199 | 83.4 | 1,412 | 89.2 | 1,742 | 84.0 |
| clientele .......................... | 3,010 | 82.3 | 1,872 | 84.3 | 499 | 87.5 | 809 | 85.7 | 561 | 79.8 | 1,138 | 79.1 | 1,354 | 85.5 | 1,656 | 79.8 |
| Access off campus by others .......... | 2,973 | 81.3 | 1,842 | 83.0 | 489 | 85.8 | 796 | 84.3 | 554 | 78.8 | 1,131 | 78.7 | 1,342 | 84.8 | 1,631 | 78.6 |
| Electronic document delivery by the library to patron's account/address |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Access from within library .... | 3,405 | 93.1 | 2,090 | 94.1 | 544 | 95.4 | 882 | 93.4 | 661 | 94.0 | 1,315 | 91.4 | 1,512 | 95.5 | 1,893 | 91.2 |
| Access from elsewhere on campus | 3,197 | 87.4 | 1,976 | 89.0 | 519 | 91.1 | 842 | 89.2 | 612 | 87.1 | 1,221 | 84.9 | 1,433 | 90.5 | 1,764 | 85.0 |
| Access off campus by primary clientele $\qquad$ | 3,087 | 84.4 | 1,916 | 86.3 | 517 | 90.7 | 823 | 87.2 | 573 | 81.5 | 1,171 | 81.4 | 1,405 | 88.8 | 1,682 | 81.1 |
| Access off campus by others ....... | 3,052 | 83.4 | 1,895 | 85.4 | 507 | 88.9 | 815 | 86.3 | 570 | 81.1 | 1,157 | 80.5 | 1,386 | 87.6 | 1,666 | 80.3 |
| Video/desktop conferencing by or for the library |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Access from within library ................ | 3,382 | 92.5 | 2,080 | 93.7 | 540 | 94.7 | 885 | 93.8 | 652 | 92.7 | 1,302 | 90.5 | 1,494 | 94.4 | 1,888 | 91.0 |
| Access from elsewhere on campus | 3,188 | 87.2 | 1,970 | 88.7 | 517 | 90.7 | 841 | 89.1 | 609 | 86.6 | 1,218 | 84.7 | 1,435 | 90.7 | 1,753 | 84.5 |
| Access off campus by primary clientele $\qquad$ | 3,039 | 83.1 | 1,881 | 84.7 | 498 | 87.4 | 812 | 86.0 | 568 | 80.8 | 1,158 | 80.5 | 1,376 | 86.9 | 1,663 | 80.1 |

Table A.- Number and percentage of responding academic libraries by item and by level and control of institution: 1998 (continued)

|  | Total postsecondary degreegranting institutions | Pctresponding | 4-year institutions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Less than 4-year |  | Public |  | Private |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Total 4-year institutions |  | Highest level of degree |  |  |  |  |  | Total responding | Pctresponding | Total responding | Pctresponding | Total responding | Pctresponding |
|  |  |  | Total responding | Pctres ponding | Doctor's |  | Master's |  | Bachelor's |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Total responding | Pctresponding | Total responding | Pctresponding | Total responding | Pctresponding |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Part G-Electronic senvices <br> Video/desktop conferencing by or for the library <br> Access off campus by others | 3,020 | 82.6\% | 1,869 | 84.2\% | 494 | 86.7\% | 806 | 85.4\% | 566 | 80.5\% | 1,151 | 80.0\% | 1,367 | 86.4\% | 1,653 | 79.7\% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Satellite broadcasting by or for the library |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Access from within library .............. | 3,384 | 92.5 | 2,077 | 93.6 | 537 | 94.2 | 881 | 93.3 | 656 | 93.3 | 1,307 | 90.9 | 1,496 | 94.5 | 1,888 | 91.0 |
| Access from elsewhere on campus Access off campus by primary | 3,202 | 87.5 | 1,982 | 89.3 | 520 | 91.2 | 848 | 89.8 | 611 | 86.9 | 1,220 | 84.8 | 1,441 | 91.0 | 1,761 | 84.9 |
| clientele | 3,040 | 83.1 | 1,887 | 85.0 | 504 | 88.4 | 814 | 86.2 | 566 | 80.5 | 1,153 | 80.2 | 1,368 | 86.4 | 1,672 | 80.6 |
| Access off campus by others ........ | 3,024 | 82.7 | 1,880 | 84.7 | 502 | 88.1 | 810 | 85.8 | 565 | 80.4 | 1,144 | 79.6 | 1,364 | 86.2 | 1,660 | 80.0 |
| Computers not dedicated to library functions for patron use inside library $\qquad$ | 3,408 | 93.2 | 2,094 | 94.3 | 544 | 95.4 | 880 | 93.2 | 667 | 94.9 | 1,314 | 91.4 | 1,505 | 95.1 | 1,903 | 91.7 |
| Computer software for patron use inside the library | 3,407 | 93.1 | 2,092 | 94.2 | 543 | 95.3 | 879 | 93.1 | 667 | 94.9 | 1,315 | 91.4 | 1,505 | 95.1 | 1,902 | 91.7 |
| Sc anning equipment for patron use in the library $\qquad$ | 3,392 | 92.7 | 2,080 | 93.7 | 541 | 94.9 | 878 | 93.0 | 658 | 93.6 | 1,312 | 91.2 | 1,501 | 94.8 | 1,891 | 91.1 |
| Services to your institution's distance education students $\qquad$ | 2,575 | 70.4 | 1,493 | 67.3 | 449 | 78.8 | 641 | 67.9 | 401 | 57.0 | 1,082 | 75.2 | 1,381 | 87.2 | 1,194 | 57.5 |

NOTE: Caution should be exercised when using data at a level of detail where the response rate wasless than 70 percent.
NOTE: EOFY = held at End Of Fiscal Year
SOURCE: United States Department of Education, National Center for Educ ation Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsecondary Educ ation Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998."

Table B.- Number and percentage of non-responding ac ademic libraries by state, level and control of institution: 1998

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total } \\ \text { post- } \\ \text { secondary } \\ \text { degree- } \\ \text { granting } \\ \text { institutions } \end{gathered}$ | Pct | 4-year institutions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Less than 4-year |  | Public |  | Private |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Total 4-year institutions |  | Highest level of degree |  |  |  |  |  | Total | Pct | Total | Pct | Total | Pct |
|  |  |  | Total | Pct | Doctor's |  | Master's |  | Bachelor's |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Total | Pct | Total | Pct | Total | Pct |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Libraries with all items imputed | 111 | 3.0\% | 50 | 2.3\% | 7 | 1.2\% | 28 | 3.0\% | 15 | 2.1\% | 61 | 4.2\% | 29 | 1.8\% | 82 | 4.0\% |
| Alabama ............................... | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 |
| Alaska ..................................... | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 |
| Arizona ................................... | 2 | 3.8 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 2 | 6.1 | 0 | . 0 | 2 | 6.9 |
| Arkansas ................................. | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 |
| Califomia .............................. | 13 | 3.7 | 8 | 4.1 | 3 | 5.5 | 4 | 4.3 | 1 | 2.3 | 5 | 3.1 | 1 | . 7 | 12 | 5.6 |
| Colorado ............................... | 1 | 1.7 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 4.5 | 1 | 3.7 | 0 | . 0 |
| Connecticut ........................... | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 |
| Delaware | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 |
| District of Columbia ................. | 1 | 5.9 | 1 | 5.9 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 12.5 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 50.0 | 0 | . 0 |
| Florida .................................... | 5 | 4.0 | 1 | 1.4 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 3.2 | 4 | 7.7 | 0 | . 0 | 5 | 5.8 |
| Georgia .................................. | 3 | 3.2 | 3 | 5.2 | 1 | 7.1 | 1 | 4.2 | 1 | 5.0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 3 | 6.5 |
| Hawaii .................................... | 1 | 5.9 | 1 | 11.1 | 1 | 33.3 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 12.5 |
| Idaho ..................................... | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 |
| Illinois ..................................... | 2 | 1.2 | 1 | 1.0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 2.5 | 1 | 1.7 | 0 | . 0 | 2 | 1.9 |
| Indiana ................................... | 2 | 2.7 | 2 | 3.7 | 0 | . 0 | 2 | 7.4 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 2 | 4.3 |
| lowa ... | 2 | 3.2 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 2 | 9.1 | 2 | 11.1 | 0 | . 0 |
| Kansas .................................... | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 |
| Kentucky ................................ | 1 | 1.5 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 3.6 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 2.3 |
| Louisiana ................................ | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 |
| Maine .................................... | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 |
| Maryland ............................... | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 |
| Massa c husetts ......................... | 6 | 4.8 | 5 | 5.3 | 0 | . 0 | 5 | 11.6 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 3.4 | 0 | . 0 | 6 | 6.5 |
| Michigan ................................ | 9 | 8.8 | 4 | 5.7 | 1 | 7.7 | 1 | 3.8 | 2 | 6.5 | 5 | 15.6 | 6 | 13.3 | 3 | 5.3 |
| Minnesota .............................. | 1 | . 9 | 1 | 2.0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 4.8 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 1.8 |
| Mississippi ............................... | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 |
| Missouri ................................... | 1 | 1.0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 3.4 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 1.5 |
| Montana | 8 | 28.6 | 2 | 16.7 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 25.0 | 1 | 16.7 | 6 | 37.5 | 3 | 17.6 | 5 | 45.5 |
| Nebraska ............................... | 3 | 8.1 | 1 | 4.3 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 9.1 | 0 | . 0 | 2 | 14.3 | 2 | 12.5 | 1 | 4.8 |
| Nevada .................................. | 1 | 9.1 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 14.3 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 20.0 |
| New Hampshire ....................... | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 |
| New J ersey ............................. | 1 | 1.8 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 4.0 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 4.3 |
| New Mexico ........................... | 3 | 7.7 | 1 | 5.9 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 9.1 | 0 | . 0 | 2 | 9.1 | 1 | 3.8 | 2 | 15.4 |
| New York ................................ | 1 | . 4 | 1 | . 6 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 1.1 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | . 5 |
| North Carolina ......................... | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 |
| North Dakota .......................... | 1 | 5.0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 10.0 | 1 | 6.7 | 0 | . 0 |
| Ohio ....................................... | 16 | 11.5 | 10 | 11.5 | 1 | 4.8 | 7 | 18.4 | 2 | 7.1 | 6 | 11.5 | 7 | 13.5 | 9 | 10.3 |
| Oklahoma ............................... | 1 | 2.2 | 1 | 3.4 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 14.3 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 5.9 |
| Oregon ................................... | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 |
| Pennsylvania .......................... | 9 | 4.0 | 1 | . 7 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 1.6 | 0 | . 0 | 8 | 10.3 | 0 | . 0 | 9 | 5.4 |
| Rhode Island .......................... | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 |
| South Carolina ........................ | 1 | 1.6 | 1 | 2.7 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 6.7 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 3.3 |
| South Dakota ......................... | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 |
| Tennessee ............................... | 4 | 4.9 | 3 | 5.4 | 0 | . 0 | 2 | 8.3 | 1 | 5.6 | 1 | 3.8 | 1 | 4.2 | 3 | 5.2 |
| Texas ...................................... | 6 | 3.1 | 2 | 1.9 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 2 | 9.5 | 4 | 4.5 | 1 | . 9 | 5 | 5.8 |
| Utah ....................................... | 3 | 14.3 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 3 | 25.0 | 0 | . 0 | 3 | 25.0 |
| Vermont ................................. | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 |
| Virginia ................................... | 1 | 1.2 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 3.2 | 1 | 2.6 | 0 | . 0 |
| Washington ............................ | 1 | 1.4 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 2.8 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 3.6 |
| West Virginia ............................ | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 |
| Wisconsin ................................ | 1 | 1.5 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 5.0 | 1 | 3.2 | 0 | . 0 |
| Wyoming ................................. | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | . 0 |

SOURCE: United States Department of Education, National Center for Educ ation Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998."

Table C.- Total number of academic libraries by state, level, and control of institution: 1998

|  | Total postsecondary degreegranting institutions | 4-year institutions |  |  |  | Less than 4-year | Public | Private |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total 4-year institutions | Highest level of degree |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Doctor's | Master's | Bachelor's |  |  |  |
| Libraries ........................................... | 3,658 | 2,220 | 570 | 944 | 703 | 1,438 | 1,583 | 2,075 |
| Alabama ......................................... | 67 | 37 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 30 | 43 | 24 |
| Ala ska .................................................... | 6 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| Arizona ............................................ | 53 | 20 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 33 | 24 | 29 |
| Arkansas .......................................... | 45 | 21 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 24 | 33 | 12 |
| Califomia ........................................ | 353 | 193 | 55 | 94 | 44 | 160 | 137 | 216 |
| Colorado ......................................... | 59 | 37 | 12 | 10 | 15 | 22 | 27 | 32 |
| Connectic ut ..................................... | 43 | 27 | 8 | 13 | 6 | 16 | 19 | 24 |
| Delaware ......................................... | 9 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 4 |
| District of Columbia .......................... | 17 | 17 | 7 | 8 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 15 |
| Florida .............................................. | 124 | 72 | 16 | 25 | 31 | 52 | 38 | 86 |
| Georgia ........................................... | 93 | 58 | 14 | 24 | 20 | 35 | 47 | 46 |
| Hawaii ............................................. | 17 | 9 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 8 | 9 | 8 |
| Idaho ............................................... | 13 | 8 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 6 |
| Illinois ............................................... | 165 | 105 | 31 | 34 | 40 | 60 | 61 | 104 |
| Indiana ............................................ | 74 | 54 | 12 | 27 | 15 | 20 | 27 | 47 |
| lowa | 63 | 41 | 6 | 15 | 20 | 22 | 18 | 45 |
| Kansas ... | 54 | 28 | 5 | 11 | 12 | 26 | 30 | 24 |
| Kentucky .......................................... | 66 | 38 | 6 | 18 | 14 | 28 | 22 | 44 |
| Louisiana ......................................... | 38 | 28 | 11 | 12 | 5 | 10 | 22 | 16 |
| Maine ..... | 33 | 20 | 2 | 8 | 10 | 13 | 15 | 18 |
| Maryland ........................................ | 55 | 31 | 7 | 20 | 4 | 24 | 34 | 21 |
| Ma ssa chusetts ................................. | 124 | 95 | 28 | 43 | 23 | 29 | 32 | 92 |
| Michigan ......................................... | 102 | 70 | 13 | 26 | 31 | 32 | 45 | 57 |
| Minnesota | 109 | 51 | 10 | 20 | 21 | 58 | 54 | 55 |
| Mississippi ......................................... | 40 | 20 | 6 | 8 | 6 | 20 | 25 | 15 |
| Missouri ........................................... | 96 | 67 | 18 | 23 | 26 | 29 | 31 | 65 |
| Montana ......................................... | 28 | 12 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 16 | 17 | 11 |
| Nebraska ........................................ | 37 | 23 | 4 | 11 | 8 | 14 | 16 | 21 |
| Nevada ........................................... | 11 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 7 | 6 | 5 |
| New Hampshire ................................. | 26 | 18 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 18 |
| New J ersey ..................................... | 55 | 30 | 13 | 15 | 2 | 25 | 32 | 23 |
| New Mexico .................................... | 39 | 17 | 3 | 11 | 3 | 22 | 26 | 13 |
| New York .......................................... | 271 | 181 | 48 | 90 | 43 | 90 | 87 | 184 |
| North Carolina .................................. | 120 | 58 | 14 | 20 | 24 | 62 | 74 | 46 |
| North Dakota ................................... | 20 | 10 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 10 | 15 | 5 |
| Ohio ................ | 139 | 87 | 21 | 38 | 28 | 52 | 52 | 87 |
| Okla homa ....................................... | 46 | 29 | 7 | 15 | 7 | 17 | 29 | 17 |
| Oregon ............................................ | 50 | 33 | 7 | 18 | 8 | 17 | 21 | 29 |
| Pennsylvania | 227 | 149 | 34 | 63 | 51 | 78 | 61 | 166 |
| Rhode Island ..................................... | 13 | 12 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 10 |
| South Carolina ................................. | 63 | 37 | 8 | 14 | 15 | 26 | 33 | 30 |
| South Dakota ................................... | 24 | 18 | 5 | 9 | 4 | 6 | 14 | 10 |
| Tennessee ........................................ | 82 | 56 | 14 | 24 | 18 | 26 | 24 | 58 |
| Texas ................................................ | 192 | 104 | 43 | 39 | 21 | 88 | 106 | 86 |
| Utah ................................................ | 21 | 9 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 12 | 9 | 12 |
| Vermont ............................................. | 24 | 22 | 2 | 12 | 8 | 2 | 6 | 18 |
| Virginia ............................................ | 83 | 52 | 18 | 17 | 17 | 31 | 39 | 44 |
| Washington ..................................... | 69 | 33 | 6 | 18 | 9 | 36 | 41 | 28 |
| West Virginia | 26 | 22 | 2 | 8 | 12 | 4 | 15 | 11 |
| Wisconsin .......................................... | 65 | 45 | 5 | 28 | 12 | 20 | 31 | 34 |
| Wyoming .......................................... | 9 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 8 | 1 |

SOURCE: United States Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998."

Survey Questionnaire (Including Instructions and Definitions)


# Changes from the 1996 form for 1998 ACADEMIC LIBRARIES SURVEY 

## - Cover sheet - Library definition

The definition of the library has been reformatted as a checklist. Also, the possibilities of reporting data FOR another library or having data reported BY another library have been clarified in connections with related changes on page 4.

## - Part B - Library Staff

In addition to reporting a total full-time equivalent (FTE) for librarians and other professionals, respondents are asked to report separate counts for librarians and for other professionals on the library staff.

## Part C - Library Expenditures

- The title of this part has been changed to reflect the fact that in many academic libraries the term "operating expenditures" does not cover expenditures for staff or for information resources. Expenditures for "operating" (lines 20-23) are grouped under that subheading.
- Expenditures for "books, serial backfiles, and other materials" are reported in two categories: paper and microform and electronic.
- All expenditures for current serials are now reported on two lines: paper and microform and electronic.
- Expenditures for search services and current serials are reported together.


## - Part D - Library Collections

This section has been reduced from 18 lines to 7 lines. Deleted items include manuscripts and archives (linear feet), computer files, and other library materials. Cartographic materials, graphic materials, sound recordings, and film and video materials are now combined under Audiovisual materials. The simplification involves two kinds of changes. Counts are now requested for selected types of material only, rather than for all. Also, for each type, respondents are asked to provide a physical count or a bibliographical count but not both.

## - Part E - Library services

No content changes.

## - Part F - Library Services, typical week

No content changes.

## - Part G - Electronic Services

Video/desktop conferencing, satellite broadcasting, scanning equipment and services for distance education students questions were added to this part.

## PURPOSE OF THE SURVEY

The National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) collects these data periodically to obtain and report a comprehensive picture on the status of collections, transactions, staff, service per typical week, and library operating expenditures in postsecondary institutions. The survey is being conducted in compliance with the Center's mission "to collect, and analyze, and disseminate statistics and other data related to education in the United States . . .", (P.L. 103-382, National Education Statistics Act of 1994, Sec. 404(a)).

## USES OF DATA

Collection of these data over time will enable the nation to plan effectively for the development and use of postsecondary education library resources. Congress uses the data to assess the need for revisions of existing legislation concerning libraries and the allocation of Federal funds. Federal agencies need the data to evaluate and administer library programs. State education agencies and college librarians and administrators use the data for regional and national comparisons of library resources to plan for the effective use of funds. Finally, library associations and researchers use the survey results to determine the status of library operations and the profession.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 1850-0582. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to vary from 30 minutes to 6.0 hours per response, with an average of 2.5 hours, including the time to review instructions, search existing data resources, gather and maintain the data needed, and complete and review the information collection. If you have any comments concerning the accuracy of the time estimate(s) or suggestions for improving this form, please write to: U.S. Department of Education, Information Management Team, Washington, DC 20202-4652. If you have any comments or concerns regarding the status of your individual submission of this form, write directly to:

National Center for Education Statistics/IPEDS<br>U.S. Department of Education<br>555 New J ersey Avenue, NW<br>Washington, DC 20208-5652

The definitions and instructions for compiling IPEDS data have been designed to minimize comparability problems. However, postsecondary education institutions differ widely among themselves. As a result of these differences, comparisons of data provided by individual institutions may be misleading.
I. The institution named on page 1 of this survey is including Academic Libraries survey data for other institutions/branch campuses with separate UNITIDs ${ }^{1}$ Please indicate below, the UNITID, name, and address of the institutions branch campuses for which data are included then complete the survey.

| UNITID | Institution name | Address | City | State | ZIP Code |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

II. The Academic Libraries survey data for this institution are reported by another institution.

Please list the UNITID, name, and address of the reporting institution and return this survey to address indicated on page 1.

| UNITID | Institution name | Address | City | State | ZIP Code |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

III. This institution contributes financial support to a joint library with the following Postsecondary institution or public library.

Please list the UNITID, name, and address of the reporting institutions and return this survey to address indicated on page 1.

| UNITID | Institution name | Address | City | State | ZIP Code |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

${ }^{1}$ UNITID code is a unique identification number assigned to postsecondary institutions surveyed through the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS).

Part A - NUMBER OF PUBLIC SERVICE OUTLETS, FISCAL YEAR 1998

| Line <br> No. | Item | Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{0 1}$ | Branch and independent libraries - Exclude main or central library |  |

Part B - LIBRARY STAFF, FALL 1998 (Exclude maintenance and custodial staff.)

NOTE: Report data to two decimals.

| Line <br> No. | Staff | Number of full-time <br> equivalents <br> (FTEs) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Librarians and other professional staff: |  |
| $\mathbf{0 2}$ | Librarians |  |
| $\mathbf{0 3}$ | Other professional staff |  |
| $\mathbf{0 4}$ | Total librarians and other professional staff (Sum lines 02 and 03) | . |
| $\mathbf{0 5}$ | All other paid staff (except student assistants) | . |
| $\mathbf{0 6}$ | Contributed services staff | . |
| $\mathbf{0 7}$ | Students assistants from all funding sources | . |
| $\mathbf{0 8}$ | Total full-time equivalent (FTE) staff (Sum lines 04 through 07) | . |


| Part C - LIBRARY EXPENDITURES, FISCAL YEAR 1998 <br> NOTE: Do not report the same expenditures more than once. |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Line No. | Category | Amount <br> (Whole dollars only) |
|  | Salaries and wages: |  |
| 09 | Librarians and other professional staff | \$ |
| 10 | All other paid staff (except student assistants) | \$ |
| 11 | Student assistants | \$ |
|  | Information resources: |  |
| Books, serial backfiles, and other materials: |  |  |
| 12 | Paper and microform | \$ |
| 13 | Electronic | \$ |
| Current serial subscriptions and search services: |  |  |
| 14 | Paper and microform | \$ |
| 15 | Electronic | \$ |
| 16 | Audiovisual materials | \$ |
| 17 | Document delivery/interlibrary loan | \$ |
| 18 | Preservation | \$ |
| 19 | Other materials | \$ |
| Operating expenditures: |  |  |
| 20 | Furniture and equipment (exclude computer equipment) | \$ |
| 21 | Computer hardware and software (include maintenance) | \$ |
| 22 | Bibliographic utilities, neworks, and consortia | \$ |
| 23 | All other operating expenditures | \$ |
| 24 | TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 09 through 23) | \$ |
| 25 | Employee fringe benefits (if paid from the library budget) | \$ |


| Part D - LIBRARY COLLECTIONS, FISCAL YEAR 1998 |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Line <br> No. | Category |  |  |
|  | Books, serial backfiles, and other materials (include government documents): |  |  |
| $\mathbf{2 6}$ | Paper - Volumes | Added during <br> the fiscal <br> year <br> $(1)$ | Held at end <br> of fiscal year <br> (2) |
| $\mathbf{2 7}$ | Paper - Titles |  |  |
| $\mathbf{2 8}$ | Microform - Units |  |  |
| $\mathbf{2 9}$ | Electronic - Titles |  |  |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | Current serial subscriptions: |  |  |
| $\mathbf{3 1}$ | Number of paper and microform subscriptions |  |  |
| $\mathbf{3 2}$ | Audiovisual materials - Units |  |  |


| Part E - LIBRARY SERVICES, FISCAL YEAR 1998 |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Line <br> No. | Category | Number |
|  | Document delivery/interlibrary loans provided to other libraries: |  |
| $\mathbf{3 3}$ | Returnable |  |
| $\mathbf{3 4}$ | Non-returnable |  |
| $\mathbf{3 5}$ | Total provided (Sum lines 33 and 34) |  |
|  | Document delivery/interlibrary loans received from other libraries or commercial services: |  |
| $\mathbf{3 6}$ | Returnable |  |
| $\mathbf{3 7}$ | Non-returnable |  |
| $\mathbf{3 8}$ | Total received (Sum lines 36 and 37) |  |
|  | Circulation transactions: |  |
| $\mathbf{3 9}$ | General collection |  |
| $\mathbf{4 0}$ | Reserve collection |  |
| $\mathbf{4 1}$ | Information services to groups: |  |
| $\mathbf{4 2}$ | Number of presentations |  |


| Part F - LIBRARY SERVICES, TYPICAL WEEK, FALL 1998 |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| Line <br> No. | Category | Number in a typical week |
| $\mathbf{4 3}$ | Hours open in a typical week |  |
| $\mathbf{4 4}$ | Gate count in a typical week |  |
| $\mathbf{4 5}$ | Reference transactions in a typical week |  |

## Part G - ELECTRONIC SERVICES

This section requests information about the availability of electronic services in the library and elsewhere on campus and off campus access by your primary clientele, and other users.

Please respond to each item by marking an $(X)$ in the appropriate column.

| Line No. | Category | Mark (X) appropriate column |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Access from |  |  | Access off campus by |  |  |  |
|  |  | Within library <br> (1) | Elsewhere on campus <br> (2) |  | Primary clientele (3) |  | Others <br> (4) |  |
|  | Does the library or parent institution make available the following services? | Yes $\begin{aligned} & \text { No }\end{aligned}$ | Yes ! | No | Yes ! | No | Yes ! | No |
| 46 | An electronic catalog that includes the library's holdings | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 1 1 1 |  | 1 <br> 1 <br> 1 |  | 1 1 1 |  |
| 47 | Electronic indexes and reference tools | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | I |  | ! |  | ! |  |
| 48 | Electronic full-text periodicals | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & ! \\ & ! \end{aligned}$ | ! |  | ! |  | ! |  |
| 49 | Electronic full-text course reserves | ! | 1 |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |
| 50 | Electronic files other than the catalog (e.g., <br> finding aids, indices, manuscripts) created by library staff | $1$ | ! |  | 1 <br> 1 <br> 1 |  | ! |  |
| 51 | Internet access | T | ! |  | ! |  | ! |  |
| 52 | Library reference service by e-mail | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | ! |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |
| 53 | Capacity to place interlibrary loan/document delivery requests electronically | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 1 |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |
| 54 | Technology to assist patrons with disabilities (e.g., TDD, specially equipped work stations) | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $!$ |  | 1 |  | $!$ |  |
| 55 | Instruction by library staff on use of internet resources | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | 1 |  | ! |  | ! |  |
| 56 | Electronic document delivery by the library to patron's account/address | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | 1 |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |
| 57 | Video/desktop conferencing by or for the library | ! | ! |  | ! |  | ! |  |
| 58 | Satellite broadcasting by or for the library | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 1 |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |


| Part G - ELECTRONIC SERVICES - Continued |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Line No. | Category | Access from within library |
|  | Does your library provide the following services? | Yes I No |
| 59 | Computers not dedicated to library functions for patron use inside the library | $\begin{aligned} & \top \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ |
| 60 | Computer software for patron use in the library (e.g., word processing, spreadsheet, custom applications, etc.) | \| |
| 61 | Scanning equipment for patron use in the library | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ |
| 62 | Services to your institution's distance education students <br> (If your institution does not have distance education students, please check here) $\longrightarrow \quad \square$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ |

REMARKS SECTION - Please enter any remarks you may have in this section. By entering any explanations here, you may eliminate the need for telephone contact at a later date. z

## GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS - L

Please respond to each item on this form in the space provided. If the appropriate answer is zero or none, use "O." If you do not collect data for an item, provide your best estimate. PLEASE DO NOT LEAVE ANY LINES BLANK. If a line is left blank, NCES will impute a figure using the average for institutions with similar characteristics. Include data for the main or central library and all branch and independent libraries that were open all or part of fiscal year 1998.

## INSTITUTIONAL IDENTIFICATION

In the space provided on the front page of this report, make any necessary corrections to the preprinted address information. Also, please enter the name, title, area code and telephone number of the person responsible for completing the report.

## PERIOD OF REPORT

Report information for the following time periods as specified in each section:

1. Fiscal year 1998 - Any 12-month period between J une 1, 1997 and September 30, 1998 which corresponds to your institution's fiscal year. (For Parts A, C, D, E, and G)
2. Typical week, Fall 1998 - A typical week is one that is neither unusually busy nor unusually slow. Avoid vacation periods for key staff or days when unusual events are taking place on the campus or in the library. Choose a week in which the library is open its regular hours. Include any seven consecutive calendar days. (For Part F)
3. Fall 1998 - The period during the fall of 1998 when the survey form is being completed. (For Parts B, F, and G)

## PART A - NUMBER OF PUBLIC SERVICE OUTLETS FISCAL YEAR 1998

Library - An entity that provides all of the following:

1. An organized collection of printed or other materials or a combination thereof;
2. A staff trained to provide and interpret such materials as required to meet the informational, cultural, recreational, or educational needs of clientele;
3. An established schedule in which services of the staff are available to clientele;
4. The physical facilities necessary to support such a collection, staff, and schedule.

This includes libraries that are part of learning resource centers.

Branch and independent libraries (line 01) - Report the number of branch and independent libraries at your institution that were open all or part of fiscal year 1998. EXCLUDE THE MAIN OR CENTRAL LIBRARY. Branch and independent libraries are defined as auxiliary library service outlets with quarters separate from the central library of an institution which have a basic collection of books and other materials, a regular staffing level, and an established schedule. Branch and independent libraries are administered either by the central library or, as in the case of some libraries (such as law, medical, etc.), through the administrative structure of other units within the university. Departmental study/reading rooms are not included. Include data for all branch and independent libraries on the campus. Include libraries on branch campuses (i.e., located in another community) if those campuses are registered under the same NCES UNITID number as the main campus.

## PART B - LIBRARY STAFF, FALL 1998

Full-time equivalent (FTE) employees (lines 02-08) Report the number of filled or temporarily vacant FTE positions during Fall 1998 paid from funds under library control. To compute FTEs of part-time employees and student assistants, take the TOTAL number of hours worked per week by part-time employees IN EACH CATEGORY and divide it by the number of hours CONSIDERED BY THE REPORTING LIBRARY TO BE A FULL-TIME WORK WEEK (e.g., 60 hours per week of part-time work divided by 40 hours per full-time week equals 1.50 FTE). Data should be reported to two decimal places

Librarians (line 02) - Report the total FTE of staff whose duties require professional education (the master's degree or its equivalent) in the theoretical and scientific aspects of librarianship.

Other professional staff (line 03) - Report the total FTE of staff whose duties require education and/or training in related fields (e.g., academic disciplines, archives, media, computing).

Total librarians and other professional staff (line 04)Report the sum of lines 02 and 03.

All other paid staff (except student assistants) (line 05) Report the total FTE of all other library staff who are paid annual salaries or hourly wages except students, who are reported on line 05 . Include technical and clerical staff, but exclude maintenance and custodial staff.

Contributed services staff (line 06) - Report the total FTE for contributed services staff. Contributed services staff are those, such as members of religious orders, whose services are valued by bookkeeping entries rather than by full cash transactions. Do not include volunteers.

Student assistants from all funding sources (line 07) Report the total FTE of student assistants, employed on an hourly basis whose wages are paid from funds under library control or from a budget other than the library budget, including College Work Study Program. Exclude maintenance and custodial staff.

Total FTE staff (line 08) - Report the sum of lines 04 through 07.

## PART C - LIBRARY EXPENDITURES, FISCAL YEAR 1998

Expenditures (lines 09-25) - Report funds expended by the library in fiscal year 1998 (regardless of when received) from its regular budget and from all other sources; e.g., research grants, special projects, gifts and endowments, and fees for services. If items in this section are not paid from the library budget but can be easily identified in other parts of the institution's budget, report them here. Expenditures should be reported for the 12-month period which corresponds to your library's fiscal year between the calendar period J une 1, 1997, to September 30, 1998. All expenditures should be reported in whole dollars in the most appropriate category to provide an unduplicated count of expenditures. Exclude expenditures for new buildings and building renovation. DO NOT REPORT ANY EXPENDITURES MORE THAN ONCE.

## PART C - LIBRARY EXPENDITURES, FISCAL YEAR 1998 - Continued

Salaries and wages (lines 09-11) - Report expenditures for full-time and part-time salaries and wages before deductions. Exclude employee fringe benefits provided by your institution for all regular library staff which may be reported on line 25. Include salaries and wages from all sources paid to students serving on an hourly basis, if available; e.g., College Work Study Program. Exclude contributed services and maintenance and custodial staff.

## Information resources (lines 12-19):

## Books, serial backfiles, and other materials (lines 12

 and 13) - Report expenditures for all published materials. Do not include current serial subscriptions.Paper (line 12) - Report expenditures for all materials produced by making an impression with ink on paper.

Microform (line 12) - Report expenditures for all photographic reproductions of textual, tabular, or graphic materials reduced in size so that they can be used only with magnification. Examples of microforms are roll microfilm, microcard, microfiche, and ultrafiche.

Electronic (line 13) - Report expenditures for materials that are considered part of the collection, whether purchased or leased, such as CD-ROMs, magnetic tapes, and magnetic disks, that are designed to be processed by a computer or similar machine. Include material available remotely. Include expenditures for materials purchased jointly if such expenditures can be separated from other charges for joint services. Include expenditures for equipment when the cost is inseparably bundled into the price of the information service product. Exclude expenses for library system software and microcomputer software used only by the library staff which are reported on line 21.

Current serial subscriptions and search services (lines 14 and 15) - Report expenditures for current subscriptions to serials. These are publications issued in successive parts, usually at regular intervals, and, as a rule, intended to be continued indefinitely. Serials include periodicals, newspapers, annuals (reports, yearbooks, etc.), memoirs, proceedings, and transactions of societies. Include leases to collections of electronic serials. Include cost of search services such as First Search or Dialog.

Paper (line 14) - Report expenditures for all materials produced by making an impression with ink on paper.

Microform (line 14) - Report expenditures for all photographic reproductions of textual, tabular, or graphic materials reduced in size so that they can be used only with magnification. Examples of microforms are roll microfilm, microcard, microfiche, and ultrafiche.

Electronic (line 15) - Report expenditures for materials that are considered part of the collection, whether purchased or leased, such as CD-ROMs, magnetic tapes, and magnetic disks, that are designed to be processed by a computer or similar machine. Include material available remotely. Include expenditures for materials purchased jointly if such expenditures can be separated from other charges for joint services. Include expenditures for equipment when the cost is inseparably bundled into the price of the information service product. Exclude expenses for library system software and microcomputer software used only by the library staff which are reported on line 21.

Audiovisual materials (line 16) - Report expenditures for all library materials that are displayed by visual projection or magnification or through sound reproduction, or both, including graphic materials, audio materials, motion pictures, video materials, and special visual materials such as three-dimensional materials.

Document delivery/interlibrary loan (line 17) - Report expenditures for document delivery and interlibrary loan services. Include fees paid for photocopies, costs of facsimile transmission, royalties and access fees paid to provide document delivery or interlibrary loan. Include fees paid to bibliographic utilities if the portion paid for interlibrary loan can be separately counted. Do not count expenditures related to transactions between the main or central library and any libraries reported in Part A, transactions between libraries reported in Part A, or expenditures for on campus delivery.

Preservation (line 18) - Report expenditures associated with maintaining library and archival materials for use either in their original physical form or in some other usable way. This includes but is not limited to binding and rebinding, materials conservation, deacidification, lamination, and restoration. Do not include staff salaries and wages.

Other materials (line 19) - Report any other collection expenditures not already included on lines 12 through 18, such as expenditures for cartographic materials and manuscripts.

## Operating Expenditures (lines 20-23)

Furniture and equipment (line 20) - Report expenditures for all library furniture and equipment purchased during the 1998 fiscal year. Include microform equipment, audiovisual equipment, and related maintenance costs. Exclude computer equipment.

## Computer hardware and software (line 21) - Report

 expenditures from the library budget for computer hardware and software used to support library operations, whether purchased or leased, mainframe or microcomputer. Include expenditures for maintenance. Include the expenditure for equipment used to run information service products when that expenditure can be separated from the price of the product. Exclude expenditures reported on line 15.
## Bibliographic utilities, networks, and consortia

 (line 22)-Report expenditures for services provided by national, regional, and local bibliographic utilities, networks, and consortia. Exclude expenditures already reported on lines 15 and 17.All other operating expenditures (line 23) - Report all other expenditures not already reported on lines 09 through 22 except employee fringe benefits which are reported on line 25 . Exclude expenditures for new buildings and building renovations.

Total (line 24) - Report the sum of lines 09 through 23.
Employee fringe benefits (line 25) - If benefits are paid from the library budget, report the amount here.

## PART D - LIBRARY COLLECTIONS, FISCAL YEAR 1998

NOTE - This section of the survey collects data on selected types of material. It does not cover all materials.

Column (1), Total number added during fiscal year Report the gross number of each category added. Do not subtract the number withdrawn.

## GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS - L - Continued

## PART D - LIBRARY COLLECTIONS, FISCAL YEAR 1998 - Continued

Column (2), Total number held at end of fiscal year -
Report the total number of each category held at end of fiscal year. To get this figure, take the total number held at the end of the previous fiscal year, add the number added during the fiscal year just ended and subtract the number withdrawn during that period.

Units (lines 28 and 32)- An individual physical item of library material. Examples of units are: a volume (books and serials); a reel, sheet, or card (microforms); disk, cassette, reel, slide, chart, picture, tape, or cartridge (audiovisual material).

Volumes (line 26) - Report the number of volumes of any printed, mimeographed, or processed work contained in one binding or portfolio, hardbound or paper bound, which has been cataloged, classified, or otherwise made ready for use. Include any government documents that are accessible through the library's catalog regardless of whether or not they are separately shelved. This includes documents for which records are provided by the library or downloaded from other sources into the library catalog.

Titles (lines 27 and 29) - Report the number of titles of publications which form a separate bibliographic whole, whether issued in one or several volumes, reels, disks, slides, or parts. The term "publication" applies to printed materials, such as books, periodicals, and government documents, as well as to such formats as microforms, audiovisual materials, and computer files. To determine the number of titles, count each unique bibliographic record in the library's catalog.

NOTE - For libraries which have card catalogs, a unique bibliographic record is represented by a shelf list entry. Libraries with electronic catalogs should be careful to distinguish between the BIBLIOGRAPHIC record which describes the title and the ITEM records which describe the individual volumes, parts, reels, disks, etc., associated with the title. Examples: Six copies of the same edition of a title count as one title or bibliographic record; two editions of the same title which have been cataloged or recorded separately count as two bibliographic records; a set of six monographs for which there are six bibliographic records counts as six titles; and two multi-volume sets of the same edition for which one bibliographic record has been made count as one title.

Books, serial backfiles, and other materials including government documents (lines 26-29) - Report the number of paper volumes and/or titles; microform units and electronic media titles.

Paper (line 26 and 27) - Materials produced by making an impression with ink on paper. For government documents, please use the following guides from the ARL Statistics: "if a volume count has not been kept, it may be estimated through sampling a representative group of title records and determining the corresponding number of volumes, then extrapolating to the rest of the collection. As an alternative, an estimate may be made using the following formulae: 52 document pieces per foot: 10 'traditional' volumes per foot; 5.2 document pieces per volume."

Microform (line 28) - Report the number of units of photographic reproductions of textual, tabular, or graphic materials reduced in size so that they can be used only with magnification. Examples of microforms are: roll microfilm, microcard, microfiche, and ultrafiche.

Electronic (line 29) - Report the number of titles of materials that are not current serials and are considered part of the collection, whether purchased or leased, such as CD-ROMS, magnetic tapes and magnetic disks, that are designed to be processed by a computer or similar machine. Include materials available remotely. Include materials purchased jointly. Exclude bibliographic records used to manage the collection, library system software, and microcomputer software used only by the library staff. Include government documents.

Current serial subscriptions (lines 30 and 31) - Report the total number of current serials received including those that are paid for and those received without payment. Include government documents issued serially. Each available title counts as one when titles are received as part of an electronic subscription.

Audiovisual materials (line 32) - All library materials that are displayed by visual projections of magnification or through sound reproduction, or both, including graphic materials, audio materials, motion pictures, video materials, and special visual materials such as three-dimensional materials.

## PART E - LIBRARY SERVICES, FISCAL YEAR 1998

Document delivery/interlibrary loans (lines 33-38) - On lines 33, 34, and 35, report the number of filled requests for material provided to other libraries. On lines 36, 37, and 38, report the number of filled requests for material received from other libraries or document delivery services. Do not include transactions between the main or central library and any libraries reported in Part A or transactions between libraries reported in Part A.

Returnables (lines 33 and 36) - Report materials that the supplier/lending library expects to have returned. Examples of returnables include books, dissertations and theses, microfilm reels, sound recordings, and audiovisual material.

Non-returnables (lines 34 and 37) - Report materials that the supplier/lending library does not expect to have returned. Examples of non-returnables include photocopies or facsimiles, fiche-to-fiche copies, print copies from microfilm, electronic full-text documents, and gratis print copies of unpublished reports and/or departmental working papers.

Total loans (lines 35 and 38) - Sum lines 33 and 34 for line 35, and sum lines 36 and 37 for line 38.

Circulation transactions (lines 39 and 40) - Report the number of items lent from the general collection on line 39 and from the reserve collection on line 40 for use usually (although not always) outside the library. These activities include initial charges, either manual or electronic, and also renewals, each of which is reported as a circulation transaction.

General collection (line 39) - Those materials that are available for circulation from the general library collection.

Reserve collection (line 40) - Those materials that have been removed from the general library collection and set aside in a library so they will be on hand for a certain course of study or activity in process. Usually, the circulation and length of loan of items in a reserve collection are restricted so that these items will be available to many users who have need of them within a limited time period.

## GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS - L - Continued

## PART E - LIBRARY SERVICES, FISCAL YEAR 1998 - Continued

Information services to groups (lines 41 and 42) Report the total number of presentations (line 41) and the total number of persons attending or served by those presentations (line 42). Information services to groups are presentations at which a staff member or person invited by a staff member provides information intended for a number of persons and planned in advance. These services may be either bibliographic instruction or library use presentations, or cultural, recreational, or educational presentations. Presentations both on and off the library premises should be included, as long as they are sponsored by the library. Do not include meetings sponsored by other groups using library meeting rooms.

## PART F - LIBRARY SERVICES - TYPICAL WEEK, FALL 1998

Collect data during a typical week in the fall. A typical week is one that is neither unusually busy nor unusually slow. Avoid vacation periods for key staff or days when unusual events are taking place on the campus or in the library. Choose a week in which the library is open its regular hours. Include any seven consecutive calendar days. If waiting for a typical week in Fall 1998 will delay this form, please use typical week data from the preceding fiscal year. If you have data for the entire year, divide by the number of weeks that the library was open.

Hours open in a typical week (line 43) - Report an unduplicated count of hours open in a typical week for both main library and branches reported in Part A using the following method. If a library is open from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday, it should report 40 hours per week. If several of its branches are also open during those hours, the figure remains 40 hours per week. Should Branch A also be open one evening from 7:00 to 9:00, the total hours during which users can find service becomes 42 . If Branch B is open the same hours on the same evening, the total remains 42, but if it is open two hours on another evening, or from 5:00 to 7:00 on the evening when Branch A is open later, the total becomes 44 hours during which users can find service.

Gate count in a typical week (line 44) - Report the number of persons who physically enter library facilities in a typical week. It is understood that a single person may be counted more than once.

## Reference transactions in a typical week (line 45) -

 Report the total number of reference transactions in a typical week. A reference transaction is an information contact that involves the knowledge, use, commendation, interpretation, or instruction in the use of one or more information sources by a member of the library staff. Information sources include printed and non-printed materials, machine-readable databases (including assistance with computer searching), catalogs and other holdings records, and, through communication or referral, other libraries and institutions, and persons both inside and outside the library. Include information and referral services. If a contact includes both reference and directional services, it should be reported as one reference transaction. When a staff member utilizes information gained from a previous use of information sources to answer a question, report as a reference transaction, even if the source is not consulted again during this transaction. Duration should not be an element in determining whether a transaction is a reference transaction.
## Do not report directional transactions here. A

 directional transaction is an information contact which facilitates the use of the library in which the contact occurs and which does NOT involve the knowledge, use, recommendation, interpretation, or instruction in the use of any information sources other than those which describe the library; such as schedules, floor plans, handbooks, and policy statements. Examples of directional transactions include giving instruction in locating, within the library, staff, library users, or physical features, etc., and giving assistance of a nonbibliographic nature with machines.
## PART G - ELECTRONIC SERVICES

This section requests information about the availability of electronic services in the library and elsewhere on campus and off campus access by your primary clientele, and other users. The questions require a "yes" or "no" response to the availability of the various services listed.


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ IPEDS is the U.S. Department of Education's vehicle for collecting data from all postsecondary institutions in the United States. Other topics included within IPEDS are institutional characteristics, fall enrollment, completions, finance, faculty salaries, and fall staff. From 1988 to 1998, the Academic Library Survey was a part of the IPEDS system. Beginning in the year 2000, the Academic Library Survey began collecting data independent from the IPEDS data collection; however, data from the Academic Library Survey can still be linked to IPEDS data using the institution UNITID. IPEDS also provides the frame used in the Academic Library Survey.

[^1]:    ${ }^{2}$ The term "institutions of higher education" (IHE) referred to a set of institutions with certain types of accreditation recognized at the time by the Department of Education. The term 2 and 4 -year degree-granting postsecondary institutions includes all postsecondary institutions that award 2-year degrees or higher.

[^2]:    ${ }^{3}$ Specialized institutions offer degrees ranging from the bachelor's to the doctorate, at least 50 percent of which are in a single specialized field, e.g., theological seminaries, Bible Colleges, and other institutions offering degrees in religion, and schools of art, music, and design.

[^3]:    ${ }^{4}$ FTE enrollment is calculated by adding one-third of part-time enrollment to full-time enrollment. Enrollment data are from the 1997-98 IPEDS Fall Enrollment Survey. Calculations are based on a total FTE of 10,216,653.

[^4]:    ${ }^{5}$ This report is based only on responses of 2-year and 4-year degree-granting postsecondary institutions.

[^5]:    SOURCE: United States Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), Integrated Postsec ondary Educ ation Data System (IPEDS), "Academic Library Survey, 1998."

